































Document Information













Analyzed document	4.5 Business Environment Block 5.pdf (D165800229)
Submitted	2023-05-03 19:29:00
Submitted by	Satyaraj
Submitter email	cwplan@icfaiuniversity.in
Similarity	38%
Analysis address	cwplan.ibsh@analysis.orkund.com













Sources included in the report













W	URL: https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf Fetched: 2020-11-08 10:05:03	 15
W	URL: https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf Fetched: 2022-01-21 14:19:27	 25
W	URL: http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf Fetched: 2021-08-09 09:56:01	 22
W	URL: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2114?sam_handle=123456789/1362 Fetched: 2020-10-13 07:21:03	 4
W	URL: https://www.mca.gov.in/mca/html/mcav2_en/home/actsandrules/companies+act++2013/companiesact2013.html Fetched: 2022-05-21 08:26:35	 4
W	URL: https://ca2013.com/sections/ Fetched: 2020-05-03 08:02:00	 2













SA	Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf Document Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)		18
SA	UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx Document UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)		14
SA	project reoport new summer internship.pdf Document project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)		61
SA	Komal (1).docx Document Komal (1).docx (D152746463)		6
SA	Komal M.docx Document Komal M.docx (D151760440)		5
W	URL: http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf Fetched: 2021-07-27 10:26:01		6
SA	Komal .docx Document Komal .docx (D151911925)		4
SA	UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx Document UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)		5
SA	Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf Document Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)		89
SA	Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx Document Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)		53
SA	Vinit Sharma.docx Document Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)		47
SA	INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf Document INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)		7

SA	maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf Document maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)		5
SA	Deepa final.docx Document Deepa final.docx (D29501740)		34
W	URL: https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf Fetched: 2020-12-07 07:44:37		10
SA	DISSERT FULL.docx Document DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)		31
SA	Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in India.docx Document Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in India.docx (D114105205)		7
SA	TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx Document TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)		5
SA	TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx Document TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)		3
W	URL: https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588 Fetched: 2021-10-29 08:58:03		9
W	URL: https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588 Fetched: 2022-05-27 11:11:04		8
SA	Lesson 3 IBC.docx Document Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)		4
W	URL: https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf Fetched: 2021-11-02 18:05:34		15
SA	Vinit Sharma.docx Document Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)		9

SA	09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf Document 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)	 9
W	URL: http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf Fetched: 2021-06-23 17:09:04	 5
W	URL: https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf Fetched: 2019-11-05 08:59:26	 230
W	URL: https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8 Fetched: 2020-09-25 07:59:28	 222
W	URL: https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf Fetched: 2019-11-04 09:32:07	 50
W	URL: https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/ Fetched: 2021-08-10 09:52:52	 10
SA	Final Paper4.pdf Document Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)	 46
W	URL: https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-20... Fetched: 2021-12-11 05:16:04	 11
W	URL: https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2... Fetched: 2022-11-12 10:42:02	 184
W	URL: https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43 Fetched: 2021-10-30 21:24:56	 145
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/corporate-law/insolvency-bankruptcy-code-2016-critical-analysis.html Fetched: 2022-01-07 09:09:14	 2
W	URL: https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2021-11-30 14:59:45	 17

W	URL: http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf Fetched: 2021-04-05 19:28:24	 10
W	URL: https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/ Fetched: 2021-08-20 03:58:23	 7
W	URL: https://companykayda.com/subsidiary-company-definition/ Fetched: 2020-12-05 01:24:09	 1
W	URL: https://thecompany.ninja/what-is-private-limited-company-as-per-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2021-04-07 07:17:32	 2
W	URL: https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2021-06-08 13:45:15	 6
W	URL: https://www.legalbites.in/formation-of-a-company-under-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2020-12-17 04:08:45	 3
W	URL: https://blog.ipleaders.in/companies-classification/ Fetched: 2020-12-17 22:38:28	 1
W	URL: https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-comp... Fetched: 2022-08-16 08:32:08	 11
W	URL: https://ca2013.com/resolutions-and-agreements-to-be-filed/ Fetched: 2020-04-26 16:22:28	 2
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/formation-company-section-3-companies-act-2013-2.html Fetched: 2020-03-16 06:52:57	 1
W	URL: http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/ Fetched: 2020-12-09 06:55:38	 5
W	URL: https://corpbiz.io/learning/types-of-companies-under-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2022-04-18 11:19:05	 2

W	URL: https://cleartax.in/s/small-company-in-india Fetched: 2023-01-18 16:20:20		1
W	URL: https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html Fetched: 2022-09-27 08:30:31		6
W	URL: https://incometaxindia.gov.in/Acts/Companies%20Act,%202013/102120000000034755.htm Fetched: 2020-09-24 03:47:35		2
W	URL: https://fastlegal.in/academy/companies-act/associate-company-as-per-companies-act2013/ Fetched: 2021-04-19 05:20:51		3
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/clarification-preparation-consolidated-financial-statement.html Fetched: 2022-02-21 03:00:06		2
W	URL: https://jmjaassociates.blogspot.com/2017/10/associate-company-under-companies-act.html Fetched: 2022-05-23 06:47:12		1
W	URL: https://ca2013.com/section-26-associate-company/ Fetched: 2020-07-28 08:38:36		1
W	URL: https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/ Fetched: 2023-05-03 19:29:00		5
W	URL: https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/ Fetched: 2021-06-07 10:05:32		6
W	URL: https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219 Fetched: 2020-04-15 10:31:41		14
W	URL: https://www.wirc-icai.org/images/material/Applicability.pdf Fetched: 2021-11-23 09:13:57		1
W	URL: https://www.mca.gov.in/MCAsearch/search_table.html Fetched: 2021-02-11 19:47:21		3

W	URL: https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1629220/000114420415013703/v402601_ex3-2.htm Fetched: 2020-04-26 04:57:53		2
W	URL: https://www.glc.law/blog/companies-act-2013-a-brief-introduction/ Fetched: 2021-12-08 05:18:13		1
W	URL: https://ibclaw.in/section-55-of-the-companies-act-2013-issue-and-redemption-of-preference-shares/ Fetched: 2021-11-11 13:13:44		3
W	URL: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WIT... Fetched: 2019-11-08 18:25:41		7
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/rates-depreciation-companies-act-2013.html Fetched: 2019-10-11 04:17:21		1
W	URL: https://www.casemine.com/search/in/section%2B179%2Bof%2Bcompanies%2Bact%2B2013 Fetched: 2021-07-31 11:20:25		1
W	URL: https://blog.ipleaders.in/concept-prospectus-companies-act-2013/ Fetched: 2020-12-10 04:55:42		1
W	URL: https://learn.quicko.com/statutory-registers-under-companies-act-2013 Fetched: 2021-10-30 12:50:33		1
W	URL: https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/ROCAAdjOrderEGO_14122020.PDF Fetched: 2023-01-13 06:17:06		1
W	URL: https://ca2013.com/134-financial-statement-boards-report-etc/ Fetched: 2020-03-27 01:46:57		1
W	URL: http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf Fetched: 2021-08-07 08:15:11		8
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/audit-and-auditors-companies-act-2013-relevant-sections.html Fetched: 2021-04-03 06:19:42		3

W	URL: https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-un... Fetched: 2021-10-30 12:50:28		7
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/appointment-company-secretary-cs-companies-act-2013-2.html Fetched: 2020-12-14 20:15:24		1
W	URL: https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/JULYCOMPANY_LAW_CORNER.pdf Fetched: 2021-10-22 14:12:47		2
W	URL: https://cleartax.in/s/corporate-social-responsibility Fetched: 2020-11-12 14:54:13		2
W	URL: https://taxguru.in/company-law/brief-summary-amendments-companies-act-2013-wef-1-04-2022.html Fetched: 2022-07-23 12:00:37		1
W	URL: https://ibclaw.in/section-86-of-the-companies-act-2013-punishment-for-contravention/ Fetched: 2021-07-30 14:34:24		1
W	URL: https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/schedule-ii-rate-of-depreciation-the-compani... Fetched: 2022-09-13 18:20:25		1

Entire Document

Law Relating to Corporate Business Entities Block 5 THE SOCIO-POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT OF
BUSINESS UNIT 14 Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 1-36 UNIT 15 A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 37-100
5

Editorial Team Prof. K. Seethapathi IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. M. Saritha IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. Bhanu Sireesha IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. D. S. Chary IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. M. R. Senapathy IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Prof. A Suresh Babu IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Content Development Team Dr. M. R. Senapathy Dr. Bharath Supra IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Dr. D. S. Chary Prof. M. Aparna IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Proofreading, Language Editing and Layout Team Ms. Jayashree Murthy Mr. Chandrasekhar IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad Mr. Prasad Sistla IFHE (Deemed-to-be-University), Hyderabad ©
The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad.

43%**MATCHING BLOCK 1/1599****W**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means –

43%**MATCHING BLOCK 2/1599****W**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means –

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 3/1599****W**

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior permission in writing from The

ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad. Ref. No. BEL SLM 102021B5 For any clarification regarding this book, the students may please write to The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad specifying the unit

and page number. While every possible care has been taken in type-setting and printing this book, The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (IFHE), Hyderabad welcomes suggestions from students for improvement in future editions. Our E-mail id: cwfeedback@icfaiuniversity.in Centre for Distance and Online Education (CDOE) The ICFAI Foundation for Higher Education (Deemed-to-be-University Under Section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) Donthanapally, Shankarapalli Road, Hyderabad- 501203.

iii BLOCK V: THE SOCIO-POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS The block deals with the fundamental concepts relevant to Insolvency and Bankruptcy code 2016 and Companies Act 2013 and consists of two units 14 and 15. The unit no 14 provides an introduction to Insolvency and Bankruptcy code 2016 unit no 15 discusses the various aspects of Companies Act 2013

Unit 14 Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 discusses the dimensions and components of

New Institutional Framework proposed under the Code, relationship between Insolvency, Bankruptcy, and Liquidation, legal dimensions of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as an economic reform, Overview of erstwhile insolvency laws, Corporate insolvency resolution process, drafting resolution plan, liquidation process of the Corporate Debtor, Fast Track Insolvency Resolution Process, Voluntary Liquidation Process, insolvency resolution and bankruptcy for individuals and firms bankruptcy

Unit 15 A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013

deals with the

Salient features of a company, types of companies, incorporation of a Company prospectus and allotment of Securities, Issue of shares and debentures, Company management and administration

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 5/1599****W**

declaration and payment of dividend, accounts of companies, meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel,

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 4/1599****W**

meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel,

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 6/1599****W**

meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel, company meetings, resolutions, inspection, inquiry, and investigation.

Unit 14

Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 Structure 14.1 Introduction 14.2 Objectives 14.3 New Institutional Framework proposed under the Code 14.4 The Relationship between Insolvency, Bankruptcy, and Liquidation 14.5 Legal Dimensions of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as an Economic Reform 14.6 Overview of Erstwhile Insolvency Laws 14.7 Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process 14.8 Drafting Resolution Plan 14.9 The Liquidation Process of the Corporate Debtor 14.10 Fast Track Insolvency Resolution Process 14.11 Voluntary Liquidation Process 14.12 Insolvency Resolution and Bankruptcy for Individuals and Firms 14.13 Bankruptcy 14.14 Summary 14.15 Glossary 14.16 Suggested Reading / Reference Material 14.17

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions 14.1. Introduction In the previous unit we discussed about the special contracts. The concept agency is an important aspect in the business. We also discussed on the commercial agreements and various clauses incorporated in commercial agreements to Commercial agreements represent the conditions agreed by the parties and which contain certain clauses that form the basis of the rights and liabilities of the parties involved. We have also discussed contracts related to employment. This unit discusses an important economic and financial reforms brought in bankruptcy laws .

A Bankruptcy Law Reforms Committee (BLRC) was constituted in 2014 by the Government of India with a mandate to explore a legal bankruptcy framework for India for improving the global rating of 'ease of doing business'. It was also envisioned that the new law should

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 7/1599****SA**

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

facilitate a better and faster debt recovery mechanism in the country.

The draft legislation, along with report, was submitted in November 2015 by a panel headed by former law secretary Mr.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 2

T.K. Viswanathan. The draft bill has gone through various changes, including changes recommended by the Joint Parliamentary Committee in April 2016. After the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 was cleared by Parliament, on 28.05.2016, the Code was assented by President of India and notified as an Act. The new law aims to consolidate the existing

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 8/1599

SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

laws relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability), unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation.

The Code draws distinction between insolvency and bankruptcy and provides genuine business failures a second chance to get rehabilitated. If no such possibility exists, the creditors are allowed final say in closing the business and selling the assets to recover their dues under time bound insolvency resolution process. Resolution is adjudicated only by a single tribunal-NCLT (National Company Law Tribunal) for Corporates and LLPs and DRT (Debt Recovery Tribunal) for individuals and others. Comprehensive legal and institutional mechanisms have been carefully crafted to expedite the process. Code introduces shift of decision making on initiating insolvency proceedings -from shareholders and promoters to creditors. In this direction the Code provides

61%

MATCHING BLOCK 9/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

an institutional set-up comprising five entities, i.e., Insolvency Professionals Agency, Insolvency Professionals, Information Utilities, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India

and Adjudicating Authority. In addition to financial creditors, the Code empowers the operational creditors and workmen also

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 10/1599

SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)

to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 11/1599

SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)

to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 13/1599

SA Komal .docx (D151911925)

to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

Thus, the Code envisages to promote entrepreneurship, availability of credit to genuine borrowers from banking system and attempts to balance the interests of all stakeholders. The Code thus serves the purpose of

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 12/1599

W

a uniform, comprehensive insolvency legislation encompassing all companies, partnerships, and individuals (other than financial

service providers). 14.2.

Objectives By the end of this unit, you should be able to: • Explain

Relationship between Insolvency, Bankruptcy, and Liquidation. • Define Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process • Discuss Insolvency Resolution and Bankruptcy for Individuals and Firm. 14.3.

New Institutional Framework Proposed under the Code The code suggested the following institutional framework to implement the IBC. a) Insolvency Professionals: These professionals will conduct the insolvency resolution process, takeover the management of a company, assist creditors in the collection of relevant information and manage the liquidation process.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 3

The Code bestows such powers and duties upon the insolvency professional as required to efficiently drive the insolvency and liquidation process. b) Insolvency Professional Agency: It will accept registration, examine, and certify the insolvency professionals. Such agencies are to be registered with and certified

86%

MATCHING BLOCK 14/1599

SA

UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)

by the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c) Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:

85%

MATCHING BLOCK 17/1599

SA

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c) Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:

The Board shall consist

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 20/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

of a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 15/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 16/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 18/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 19/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 21/1599****SA** Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 22/1599****SA** Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

This body will have regulatory over-sight over the Insolvency Professional, Insolvency Professional Agencies and Information Utilities.

Under

83%

MATCHING BLOCK 23/1599

SA

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

the Board's supervision, these agencies will develop professional standards, codes of ethics and exercise a disciplinary role

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 24/1599

SA

INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)

s supervision, these agencies will develop professional standards, codes of ethics and exercise a disciplinary role over errant members leading to the development of a competitive industry for insolvency professionals. The Board

is responsible for making guidelines and regulation on matters of insolvency and bankruptcy. d)

92%

MATCHING BLOCK 26/1599

SA

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 27/1599

SA

INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)

for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies. An individual insolvency database is also proposed to be set up with the goal of providing

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 25/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies.

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 28/1599

SA

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

financial and operational creditors of companies. An individual insolvency database is also proposed to be set up with the goal of providing information on insolvency status of individuals. 14.4.

The Relationship between Insolvency, Bankruptcy and Liquidation Insolvency, Bankruptcy and Liquidation – the words do not mean the same, but they have a relationship. The following paras provide details on the important relationship between these words: Insolvency and Bankruptcy defined Insolvency is when an individual or organization is unable to meet its outstanding financial debt towards its lender as it becomes due. Insolvency can be resolved by way of changing the repayment plan of the loans or writing off a part thereof. If it cannot be resolved, then a legal action may lie against the insolvent and its assets will be sold to pay off the outstanding debts. Generally, an official Block 5: Business Environment and Law 4

assignee/liquidator appointed by the Government of India, realizes the assets, and allocates it among the creditors of the insolvent. Bankruptcy is a concept slightly different from insolvency, which is rather amicable. A bankruptcy is when a person voluntarily declares himself as an insolvent and goes to the court.

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 29/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

On declaring him as 'bankrupt', the court is responsible to liquidate the personal property of the insolvent and

hand it out to its creditors. It provides a fresh lease of life to the insolvent. Insolvency is a financial position that arises due to the inability to pay off the outstanding dues to the creditors as the assets of entity are not enough to meet the liabilities. The continuous state of insolvency would lead to bankruptcy. If individual / company is not able to meet its financial obligations due to excess of liabilities over assets, it is insolvency. Insolvency is technically of two types- • The company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due (the "cash-flow test") and • The value of a company's assets is less than the amount of its liabilities, considering its contingent and prospective liabilities (the "balance-sheet test"). In this context Code attempts to bring a shift from balance sheet to cash flow test and uses a cash flow test for solvency rather than the balance sheet test. Continued

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 30/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

insolvency will lead to bankruptcy for non-corporates and liquidation of corporates. While insolvency is a

financial

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 31/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

situation which arises due to inability to pay off the debts due to inadequate assets, bankruptcy is a

legal situation wherein application is made to an adjudicating authority for declarations as bankrupt. This will continue until discharge that concludes the incompetence of debtor. All the debtor's assets are put to valuation and the sale of

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 32/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

these assets may be used to repay a part of outstanding debt.

70%

MATCHING BLOCK 33/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

A bankrupt would be a legally confirmed insolvent whereas all insolvencies might not lead to

be declared as bankruptcies. Thus, insolvency approach has two options – resolution and recovery or closing the business

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 34/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

and sale. Bankruptcy is a legal process by which an insolvent debtor seeks relief

from legal suits from different types of creditors.

64%

MATCHING BLOCK 36/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

On declaring the person as bankrupt, the adjudicating authority takes over the responsibility to sell the property of the insolvent and distribute the property amongst the creditors of the insolvent debtors. "

67%

MATCHING BLOCK 35/1599

SA

maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)

to sell the property of the insolvent and distribute the property amongst the creditors of the insolvent

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 37/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Liquidation" is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity

under Company Law. There are many eligible persons/ entities that can apply for Liquidation, those being: (a) The Regulatory Bodies; (b) The Directors of a Company; (c)

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 38/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Shareholders of a Company; and (d) An Unpaid Creditor of a

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 5 Company and others included in Company Law. Liquidation is dissolving of a company. An insolvent company also can decide to liquidate itself voluntarily. Code offers simpler process for voluntary Liquidation. 14.5. Legal dimensions of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as an Economic Reform

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 39/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

As per Preamble to the Code this is an Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 41/1599****SA** Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

Preamble to the Code this is an Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals.

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 40/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals. This should be in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 42/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 44/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 43/1599	W
India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The		
following Acts were modified / amended in sync with Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code. • Amendments to Companies Act, 2013 • Amendments to Indian Partnership Act, 1932 • Amendments to the Central Excise Act, 1944 •		
96%	MATCHING BLOCK 45/1599	SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)
Amendments to the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) •		
96%	MATCHING BLOCK 46/1599	SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)
Amendments to the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) •		
74%	MATCHING BLOCK 47/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) • Amendments to the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Repeal Act, 2003 • Amendments to the		
74%	MATCHING BLOCK 49/1599	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)
the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) • Amendments to the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Repeal Act, 2003 • Amendments to the		

62%	MATCHING BLOCK 50/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
the Income Tax Act, 1961 • Amendments to the Customs Act, 1962 • Amendments to the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the		
62%	MATCHING BLOCK 51/1599	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)
the Income Tax Act, 1961 • Amendments to the Customs Act, 1962 • Amendments to the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the		
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 48/1599	W
the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the		
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 52/1599	SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)
the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the		
Payment and Settlement Systems Act, 2007 • Amendments to the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 • Amendments to the Finance		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 53/1599	SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
Act, 1994 • The Presidency–Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act,1920		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 54/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
Act, 1994 • The Presidency–Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act,1920		

Code will have overriding effect on all other existing laws. This code is a Special Act and its provisions have overriding effect over other laws.

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 56/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

There is only one adjudicating authority under the Code. It prohibits the Civil Courts to interfere with the application pending before the adjudicating authority.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 6

Institutional Framework Proposed under the Code The Code suggested establishment of empowered statutory authorities to facilitate speedier adjudication. The Central Government has constituted National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) under section 408 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) w.e.f. 1 st June 2016.

31%**MATCHING BLOCK 55/1599****W**

National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) will be the Adjudicating Authority for Corporates, companies, limited liability partnerships and other body corporates; whereas Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) is the Authority for individuals and partnership firms.

Time bound Execution Time bound execution of the law through timelines is mandated by Code. The details are as follows: • Resolution process to complete within 180 (+ 90) days - failing which company liquidates compulsorily. The process is easy for investors to exit failed ventures. It also proposes fast track resolution for corporate insolvency within 90 days with simple debt structures. • The resolution process will have to be completed within a maximum period of 180 days from the date of registration of the case. This period may be extended by 90 days if 75% of the financial creditors agree. •

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 57/1599****SA** Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)

The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 58/1599****SA** TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)

The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 59/1599****SA** TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)

The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .

In case of insolvency resolution, negotiations between the debtor and creditors will be supervised by insolvency professional. In the event of a positive outcome of a repayment plan, agreed upon by a majority of the creditors, it will be submitted to the adjudicator. Otherwise the matter will precede to bankruptcy resolution.

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 61/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Code has been drafted to provide single window clearance to the applicant whereby the appropriate relief is obtained from the same authority

to whom the application is made. In view of paradigm shift of asset possession from debtors to the creditors, the code proposes that the creditors committee can decide either to revive a distressed company or liquidate its assets to pay off outstanding dues. The Code provides a Fresh Start Process under which an individual will be eligible for a debt waiver of up to ` 35,000 subject to eligibility. The code widens the categories of eligible applicants to initiate resolution process by including:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 62/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

a) Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 63/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

a) Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 60/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 64/1599****SA** Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 66/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Act, 2013 7 c) Any Limited Liability Partnership incorporated under Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008; d) Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 67/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

Act, 2013 7 c) Any Limited Liability Partnership incorporated under Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008; d) Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 70/1599****SA** Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)

Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 65/1599****SA** Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case

Exemptions available in IBC

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 68/1599****W**

Part III of the code pertaining to insolvency of individuals and firms does not apply to State of Jammu & Kashmir. The code is also not applicable to financial service providers

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 69/1599****W**

Part III of the code pertaining to insolvency of individuals and firms does not apply to State of Jammu & Kashmir. The code is also not applicable to financial service providers

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 71/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

financial service providers like Banks, Financial Institutions, and Insurance companies. (

As per subsection 7 of section 3 read with subsection 17). Allowing application on Default The code brings in an important shift in approach by allowing application on default. Any financial or operational creditor(s) can apply for insolvency on default of debt or interest payment. Banks & Asset Reconstruction Companies are to be immensely benefitted in this context. Classification of creditors is broadened into – Financial creditors (persons to whom financial debt is due) and Operational creditors (Trade creditors, employees etc.). The Code empowers the

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 72/1599****SA** Komal (1).docx (D152746463)

operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 73/1599****SA** Komal M.docx (D151760440)

operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 74/1599****SA** Komal .docx (D151911925)

operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.

Code does not make any distinction between international and domestic creditors or between classes of financial institutions. The code proposes shift from treating a defaulting concern as “gone concern” to “going concern” by giving a greater chance that the corporate entity can be saved as a going concern and the productive resources of the economy (labour and capital) are better utilized. In case of insolvency resolution, negotiations between the debtor and creditors will be supervised by insolvency professional. If negotiations succeed, a repayment plan, agreed upon by a majority of the creditors, will be submitted to the adjudicator. If they fail, the matter will proceed to bankruptcy resolution. Equitable treatment for the interests of all the stakeholders can be brought by making changes in the order of priority of payment of debts. It is remarkable that

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 75/1599****SA** Komal (1).docx (D152746463)

financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government’s dues in the list of priorities.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 76/1599****SA** Komal M.docx (D151760440)

financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government's dues in the list of priorities.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 79/1599****SA** Komal .docx (D151911925)

financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government's dues in the list of priorities.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 8

Strict punishment for misuse and malicious violations of law-The Bill provides that for most offences committed by a debtor under corporate insolvency (like concealing property, defrauding creditors, etc.), the penalty will be imprisonment of up to five years, or with a fine of up to one crore rupees, or with both. For

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 77/1599****W**

offences committed by an individual (like providing false information), the imprisonment will vary based on the

offence. For most of these offences, the fine will not exceed five lakh rupees. Avoidance of transactions to be treated as void and will be reversed. The look back period for 'Preferential transactions' (put creditor in beneficial position as compared to liquidation value) – is two years for related parties and one year for non-related party. The look back period for 'Undervalued transactions' (gift/ transfer at significantly lesser value) is two years for related parties and one year for non-related parties. The look back period for 'Extortionate transactions' (result in financial/ operational debt for corporate debtor) is two years preceding the commencement of insolvency. 'Transactions defrauding creditors' (gift/ transfer at significantly lesser value) do not have any look back period.

Check Your Progress-1 Indicate your choice of the correct answer from the options given by circling it. 1. Identify the code which is not suggested in the New Institutional Framework for IBC.

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 78/1599****W**

a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 80/1599****SA** UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)

a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India

78%

MATCHING BLOCK 81/1599

SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)

a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India

d. Insolvency Information Utilities e. Insolvency Insurance Board of India 2. A bankruptcy is when a person is declared insolvent by the court (True/ False). 3.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 82/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Liquidation is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity

under _____ Law

a. Negotiable Instrument Act b. Company Law c. Civil Law d. Labor Law e. Criminal Law 4. Identify from the following an Acts which was not modified / amended in sync with Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 9

a.

Amendments to Companies Act, 2013 b. Amendments to Indian Partnership Act, 1932 c. Amendments to the Central Excise Act, 1944

d. Partnership Act 1932 e. Amendments to the Income Tax Act, 1961 5. Identify the maximum period by which the resolution for execution before proceeding for liquidation process. a. Resolution process to complete within 90 (+ 90) days b. Resolution process to complete within 180 (+ 45) days c. Resolution process to complete within 180 (+ 60) days d. Resolution process to complete within 180 (+ 90) days e.

Resolution process to complete within 90 (+ 90) days Self-Assessment Questions – 1 1. What is the institutional framework for implementation of IBC?

..... 2. Define Insolvency and Bankruptcy. 3. Discuss the punishment for corporate and individuals who have committed offences under IBC.

..... 14.6.

Overview of Erstwhile Insolvency Laws The need for an insolvency law in India was first contemplated for the three Presidency towns of Calcutta, Bombay and Madras. The earliest issues of insolvency legislation were incorporated in sections 23 and 24 of

73%

MATCHING BLOCK 84/1599

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

the Government of India Act, 1800, which conferred insolvency jurisdiction on the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay. These Courts were empowered to make rules and order for granting reliefs to insolvent debtors. Subsequently the

73%	MATCHING BLOCK 85/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
the Government of India Act, 1800, which conferred insolvency jurisdiction on the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay. These Courts were empowered to make rules and order for granting reliefs to insolvent debtors. Subsequently the		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 83/1599	SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)
the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay.		
73%	MATCHING BLOCK 87/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
the Companies Act dealt with the corporate insolvency law, and the individual insolvency laws which were a century old two Acts, i.e., The Provincial Towns Insolvency Act and the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act. There were multiple overlapping laws		
82%	MATCHING BLOCK 86/1599	W
There were multiple overlapping laws and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 89/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
There were multiple overlapping laws and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 88/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.		
87%	MATCHING BLOCK 90/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)
dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.		

Such

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 92/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

provisions relating to insolvency and bankruptcy for companies found their place in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 96/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

provisions relating to insolvency and bankruptcy for companies found their place in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 91/1599****SA** Komal (1).docx (D152746463)

in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 93/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 10

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 94/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 95/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 97/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and

recently enacted Companies Act, 2013. The following sections used to address the insolvency in the financial transactions: • Chapter XIX & Chapter XX of Companies Act, 2013 • Part VIA, Part VII & Section 391 of Companies Act, 1956 • RDDBFI Act, 1993 SARFAESI Act, 2002 • SICA

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 98/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Act, 1985 • The Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 •

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 99/1599

SA

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

Act, 1985 • The Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 •

Chapter XIII of the LLP Act, 2008 Major Amendments for easier adoption of Insolvency Laws Except special insolvency legislation for the Presidency-towns, there was no insolvency law in the rural areas. Some rules were incorporated in Chapter 20 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1877, which conferred jurisdiction on the district Courts. Prolonged proceedings of the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 (SICA) and the winding up provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 have not helped the creditors in speedy recovery and adversely affected the development of the credit markets in India. SICA is basically remedial and empowered the quasi-judicial body BIFR to make appropriate measures for revival and rehabilitation of potentially viable sick industrial companies and for liquidation of non-viable companies. Where the BIFR concludes

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 100/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

that it is not possible to revive the company and

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 101/1599

SA

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

that it is not possible to revive the company and

94%

MATCHING BLOCK 112/1599

SA

INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)

and that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up, it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 102/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up,

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 103/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up,		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 104/1599	SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 105/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court		
<p>and the Court, may order winding up of the company. SICA provided automatic stay of all legal proceedings and this led to enormous delays in resolution process. Willful defaulters have misused SICA to seek protection and moratorium from recovery proceedings. Unscrupulous promoters took advantage of the process of rehabilitation by manipulating sickness interpretations and defaulters gained time arising out of delay in decision making by BIFR. Keeping in view the above shortcomings Code has brought important amendments in SICA to serve the objectives of reform. Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Repeal Act: The provisions of the SICA have been totally wiped off by inserting Sec. 4(b) which inter alia stipulates that ‘</p>		
72%	MATCHING BLOCK 107/1599	W
on the notified date, any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 106/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 108/1599	W
any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of		

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 11

whatever nature pending under SICA 1985 shall stand abetted'. Option is available to such company to make reference to National Company Law Tribunal within 180 days from the commencement of Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016

55%

MATCHING BLOCK 109/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act

55%

MATCHING BLOCK 110/1599

W

in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act

55%

MATCHING BLOCK 111/1599

W

in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act

under the 11th Schedule to the Act almost 36 amendments have been introduced. The prominent among them are the following: • Section 2(23) – relating to Company Liquidator Section 2(94) – relating to winding up. Section 8(9) – the rehabilitation and insolvency fund. Section 66(8) – unable to pay the amount of debt or claim. • Section 224 – wound up under Companies Act. Section 230 – Liquidator. • Section 272 – Petition for winding up. Section 275(2) – Provisional Liquidator. • Section 280- Jurisdiction. • Section 326 – Overriding preferential payments. • Section 434 – Transfer of pending proceedings. • Section 468 – Relating to proceedings have been amended. One of the important provisions is under the Section 271 which lays down that 'if a

94%

MATCHING BLOCK 113/1599

W

company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality

98%

MATCHING BLOCK 114/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 115/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality

then company can be subjected to winding up'. Limited Liability Partnership Act 2008: Section 64(c) provided that

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 118/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

a limited liability partnership may be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 119/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

a limited liability partnership may be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 116/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 117/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'

This clause has been omitted. Important Amendments in Other Statutes: Income Tax Act - Section 178: Section 178 of the Income Tax Act as it stands now requires the liquidator of any company or receiver of assets of the company to give notice to the Assessing Officer and without leave of the Commissioner, Income Tax, he cannot part with any of the assets of the company or the properties until notified. Payment to secured creditors entitled under law to priority is not affected by this provision. 14.7. Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process Corporate Insolvency Resolution is a process that enables financial creditors to

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 120/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

assess whether the debtor's business is viable and options, if any, for its revival. The Insolvency Resolution Process

provides a collective mechanism of decision making to lenders. If the insolvency resolution process fails financial creditors
Block 5: Business Environment and Law 12

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 122/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

decide that the business of debtor cannot be profitably sustained, and it should be wound up, the debtor will undergo liquidation process.

Let us get familiarized with the terminology used in the insolvency resolution process: Application on default Any financial or operational creditor(s) can apply for insolvency on default of debt or interest payment. Appointment of Insolvency Professional (IP) IP to be appointed by the regulator and shall be approved by the creditor committee. IP will take over the running of the Company. From date of appointment of IP, power of board of directors will be suspended and vested in the IP. IP shall have immunity from criminal prosecution and any other liability for anything done in good faith. Moratorium period

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 121/1599****W**

Adjudication authority will declare moratorium period during which no action can be taken against the company or the assets of the company. Key focus will be on running the Company on going concern basis. A Resolution plan would have to be prepared and approved by the Committee of creditors.

Credit committee A credit committee of creditors will be constituted. Related party to be excluded from committee. Each creditor shall vote in accordance to voting share assigned if 75% of creditor approves the resolution plan, same needs to be implemented. Initiation Failure to approve resolution plan within specified days will cause initiation of Liquidation. Debtor can also opt for voluntary liquidation by a special resolution in a General Meeting. Liquidator The IP may act as the liquidator, and exercise all powers of the BoD. The liquidator shall form an estate of the assets, and consolidate, verify, admit, and determine value of creditors' claims. Important Terminology of IBC Some of the important terms frequently used in

36%**MATCHING BLOCK 124/1599****SA** UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)

Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code: Corporate Person means (a) a company as defined under section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013; (b) a Limited Liability Partnership as defined in 2(1)(n) of Limited Liability Act, 2008; or, (c) any other person incorporated with limited liability under any law but shall not include any financial service provider.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 123/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

Limited Liability Act, 2008; or, (c) any other person incorporated with limited liability under any law but shall not include any financial service provider.

Unit 14: A
Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 13

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 125/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

A creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 126/1599****SA** maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)

creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 128/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a financial creditor, an operational creditor, a secured creditor, an unsecured creditor, and a decree-holder.

Default: The process of insolvency can be switched on occurrence of default (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 127/1599****W**

when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more).

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 130/1599****W**

when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more). Under Section 3(12) of the Code says that, default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 131/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more).

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 133/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Section 3(12) of the Code says that, default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.

90%	MATCHING BLOCK 132/1599	W	
default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor. However, the			
95%	MATCHING BLOCK 129/1599	W	
non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 137/1599	SA	project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
However, the Central Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore rupees (Section 4).			
93%	MATCHING BLOCK 136/1599	SA	maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)
the Central Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore rupees (
97%	MATCHING BLOCK 134/1599	SA	Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)
Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore			
97%	MATCHING BLOCK 135/1599	SA	TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)
Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 138/1599	SA	Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.			

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 139/1599	W
Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 140/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 141/1599	SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)
Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt. Claim:		
As per Section 3(6) of		
63%	MATCHING BLOCK 142/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)
the Code, Claim means a right to payment or right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 143/1599	SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)
right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,		
87%	MATCHING BLOCK 144/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,		

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 145/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,

legal, equitable, secured or unsecured.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 147/1599****W**

Financial Debt: As per Section 5(8) of the Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 150/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 146/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 148/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.

Security Interest means right, title or interest or a claim to property, created in favour of, or provided for a secured creditor by a transaction which secures payment or performance of an obligation and includes mortgage, charge, hypothecation, assignment and encumbrance or any other agreement. A transaction includes an agreement or arrangement in writing for transfer of assets, or funds, goods, or services, from or to the corporate debtor. Transfer includes sale, purchase, exchange, mortgage, pledge, gift, loan or any other form of transfer of right, title, possession or lien. In case of property- transfer of property means transfer of any property and includes a transfer of any interest in the property and creation of any charge upon such property.

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 149/1599****W**

Operational Debt: As per Section 5(21) of the Code, Operational Debt means a claim in respect of (a) Provision of goods or (b) Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 152/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the Code, Operational Debt means a claim in respect of (a) Provision of goods or (b) Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 151/1599****W**

Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 153/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.

Now let us move to the corporate insolvency resolution process. The following Figure 14.1 covers the resolution process:

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 14

Figure 14.1: Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process Source: The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016: An Overview 2016 Ernst & Young LLP, published in India.

Persons who can file application to Adjudicating Authority Now let us see (Figure 14.2), who can file application to Adjudicating Authority:

Figure 14.2: Persons who can File Application to Adjudicating Authority Source: ICFAI Research Center Adjudication Authority has a time frame (Figure 14.3) to accept or reject the application. Figure 14.3: Time frame for acting upon the application Source: ICFAI Research Center

Persons not entitled to make

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 154/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

application (Section 11) The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 155/1599****SA**

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 156/1599****SA**

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 157/1599****SA**

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a

Financial Creditors - Are the creditors to whom corporate debtors owe financial debt Corporate Applicant - Means corporate debtor or its share holders partners , management personnel or employees Operational Creditors - Are the creditors to whom corporate debtor owes operational debts such as claims for goods and services, employees etc
Within 14

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 159/1599****SA**

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

days of receipt of application AA will admit the application, if it is complete, or Reject the application, if it is incomplete

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 158/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

admit the application, if it is complete, or Reject the application, if it is incomplete

Resolution Timeline and Process Default Appointment of an Insolvency Professional (IP) Moratorium Period (180/270 days) Credit Committee Formation Implement the Plan Goes into Liquidation 75% of the creditors to approve No Yes
Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 15

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 160/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 161/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 162/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 167/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.

Order of priority for distribution of assets What is the order of priority for distribution of the assets of the applicant once the issue is settled? The Code suggested the following order for distribution of the assets. • Insolvency related costs • Secured creditors and workmen dues upto 24 months • Other employee's salaries/dues up to 12 months • Financial debts (unsecured creditors) • Government dues (up to 2 years) • Any remaining debts and dues • Equity

Now let us go through the actual process of adopting IBC when different persons who files application against the principle Debtor- Filing of application before adjudicating authority by a financial creditor We are aware that

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 163/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 164/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 169/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 165/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 166/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.		
90%	MATCHING BLOCK 174/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
Furnishing of information: The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional; and (iii) any other information as may be specified by the Board. Determination of default: The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor. Order		

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 173/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

of information: The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional; and (iii) any other information as may be specified by the Board.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 168/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional;

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 170/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

any other information as may be specified by the Board.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 171/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 172/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor.

to admit application:

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 175/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 176/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 177/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 180/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 178/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 179/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 183/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 16

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 181/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 182/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 184/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.

Insolvency resolution
by operational creditor (Section 8) (a) Deals with

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 189/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Serving of demand Notice. On the occurrence of default, an operational creditor shall first send a demand notice and a copy of invoice to the corporate debtor.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 190/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

On receipt of demand notice by corporate debtor corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any, and record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 185/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any,

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 186/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any,

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 187/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 188/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt

is evidenced

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 191/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor (

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 192/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor (

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 195/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of

Section 9)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 196/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Filing of application by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 193/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 194/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.

How to submit the application by an operational creditor and what happens subsequently?

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 197/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor;

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 198/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 199/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 200/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 201/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

An operational creditor can propose for an interim resolution professional during resolution process order of an adjudicating authority. The Adjudicating Authority
Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 17

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 202/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete

86%	MATCHING BLOCK 203/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete		
79%	MATCHING BLOCK 204/1599	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)
admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete		
and all the eligibility criteria are satisfied. Adjudicating authority shall		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 205/1599	SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 206/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 207/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if		
eligibility conditions are not satisfied provided that Adjudicating Authority, shall before rejecting an application which is incomplete, gives		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 208/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 209/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice.		

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 210/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of

As per

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 215/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Rule 8 of Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Application to Adjudicating Authority) Rules, 2016,

application for insolvency process may be withdrawn any time before admission of application, with the permission of Adjudicating Authority.
Time-limit extension for completion of insolvency resolution

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 211/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

process The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority,

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 212/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

process The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority,

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 216/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority, after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 213/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 214/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.

Let us discuss some of the issues related to moratorium. Moratorium (Section 14) After the commencement of corporate insolvency resolution, a status quo

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 217/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

period for 180 days is declared, during which all suits and legal proceedings etc. against the Corporate Debtor are kept in abeyance.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 18

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 218/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

According to the section 14 of the Code, on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 221/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 222/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 219/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 223/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 220/1599****W**

Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

iv) (a)

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 224/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 225/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 230/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.

Public Announcement of Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process (Section 15)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 232/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Interim Resolution Professional shall make the Public Announcement immediately after his appointment. "Immediately" refers to not more than three days from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the Code, public announcement shall include the following: (a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c) Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (e) The last date for the submission of the claims.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 226/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 227/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 228/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

shall include the following: (a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c)

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 231/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c) Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 229/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (

Exemption from

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 239/1599****SA**

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Prohibited Acts Acts prohibited during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 233/1599****SA**

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 234/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 235/1599****SA**

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 19
Effect
of

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 236/1599****W**

the order of moratorium: The order of moratorium shall have effect from the date of such order

till the completion of

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 237/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 238/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 240/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be.
Appointment, tenure, and Power of interim resolution professional (

Section 16)

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 241/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 242/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 243/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 246/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 244/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 245/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 250/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of his appointment.

Eligibility for appointment as a resolution professional As per Regulation 3 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Insolvency Resolution) Regulation, 2016,

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 247/1599****W**

an insolvency professional shall be eligible for appointment as a resolution professional for a

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 258/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

an insolvency professional shall be eligible for appointment as a resolution professional for a corporate insolvency resolution process if he and all partners and directors of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the corporate debtor

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 248/1599****W**

resolution process if he and all partners and directors of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 252/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors or company secretaries

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 249/1599****W**

corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 251/1599****W**

of a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the

in the last three financial years. d) He

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 253/1599****W**

is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of

a

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 254/1599****W**

legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 255/1599****W**

legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 256/1599****W**

legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 257/1599****W**

legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm

in the last three financial years.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 20

Resolution professionals are accredited on the basis of qualifications and pass in an eligibility test specified by Board. Roles of an Interim

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 259/1599****SA**

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

Resolution Professional The Resolution Professional's key role is to take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern –

other major functions are: ?

50%	MATCHING BLOCK 262/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
Management of affairs of the corporate debtor from the date of his appointment by exercising of Powers of Board/ partners. ?		
Ensuring reporting and supervision of officers/managers of enterprise under insolvency. Monitoring of financial position by following up all bank accounts. As per Section 28 of the Code, the resolution professional shall require prior approval		
92%	MATCHING BLOCK 260/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent		
92%	MATCHING BLOCK 261/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 265/1599	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)
of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent		
for critical financial decisions that are likely to enhance liability such as raising any interim finance, to		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 263/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 264/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor		
85%	MATCHING BLOCK 268/1599	SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)
create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor or to change the capital structure of the corporate debtor		

etc.

The Figure 14.4 depicts the functions of an insolvency professional. Figure 14.4: Functions of Insolvency Professional Source: ICFAI Research Center

97%	MATCHING BLOCK 266/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.		
97%	MATCHING BLOCK 267/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.		
97%	MATCHING BLOCK 271/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.		
Analyse the Application Data Submitted by the Creditors Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process Liquidation of Corporate Debtor Individual Bankruptcy Process Individual Bankruptcy Process Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 21 •		
94%	MATCHING BLOCK 269/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.		
94%	MATCHING BLOCK 270/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.		

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 277/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.

Constituting
Committee of creditors (Section 21) (a)

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 273/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The interim resolution professional shall after collection of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors comprising of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 274/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The interim resolution professional shall after collection of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors comprising of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 272/1599****W**

all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor,

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 283/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (b) Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 275/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 276/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.

Quorum Issues Requisite quorum –

43%**MATCHING BLOCK 278/1599****W**

Members of the committee of creditors representing at least thirty three percent of the voting rights are present either in person or by video/

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 279/1599****W**

of the voting rights are present either in person or by video/

audio means, as per Regulation 22 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Insolvency Resolution) Regulations, 2016 a member of committee of creditors may attend the meeting by video conferencing or other audio and visual means. If the requisite quorum for committee of creditors is not fulfilled the meeting cannot be held and

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 280/1599****W**

the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 281/1599****W**

the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 282/1599****W**

the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 284/1599****W**

the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next

day. The adjourned meeting shall proceed with the members of the committee attending the meeting. Non-Existence of Financial Creditors As per Regulation 16 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Insolvency Resolution) Regulations, 2016,

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 288/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

where the corporate debtor has no financial debt or where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor, the committee shall be formed comprising of following members: (a) 18 largest operational creditors by value (

41%**MATCHING BLOCK 287/1599****W**

the corporate debtor has no financial debt or where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor, the committee shall be formed comprising of following members: (a) 18 largest operational creditors by value (b) 1 representative elected by all workmen (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 285/1599****W**

where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 286/1599****W**

where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor,

c) 1 representative elected by all employees. Where the number of operational creditors is less than 18, the committee shall include all such operational creditors.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 22 14.8.

Drafting Resolution Plan A resolution plan is a proposal prepared with the mutual consent of Debtors and Creditors to resolve the situation of insolvency within a time frame.

The resolution plan

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 289/1599

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 290/1599

SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.

70%

MATCHING BLOCK 291/1599

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.

As per Section 30, the Insolvency Resolution Professional (IRP) within the prescribed time i.e. 180 days or in case of extension 270 days, where Fast Track Resolution within 90 days or in case of extension 135 days, is required to submit the Resolution Plan to Adjudicating Authority (i.e., NCLT) shall be prepared by resolution applicant based on the information memorandum. Insolvency Resolution Process Costs have priority over others in case of winding up. National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) has powers to reject Resolution plans proposed by the Committee of Creditors. The Resolution Plan contains: (i) payment of insolvency resolution costs; (ii) repayment of the debts to operational creditors; and (iii) management of affairs of the corporate debtor. NCLT may also pass orders for the liquidation of the corporate debtor if the Resolution Plan is not filed within 180 days of the Commencement date or such other extended period. 14.9. The Liquidation Process of the Corporate Debtor As per

40%

MATCHING BLOCK 294/1599

SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)

Section 33 of the Code, the Adjudicating Authority may order for the liquidation of the Corporate Debtor in the following cases: a) Where before the expiry of the Insolvency Resolution Process or

26%**MATCHING BLOCK 295/1599****SA**

maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)

before the expiry of the Insolvency Resolution Process or within 180 days of the initiation Insolvency Resolution, the Adjudicating Authority does not receive the Resolution Plan. b) If the Committee of Creditors before the expiry of the resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision of the Committee of Creditors

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 292/1599****W**

the Resolution Plan. b) If the Committee of Creditors before the expiry of the resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 293/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision of the Committee of Creditors

that they have passed an order for the liquidation. c) Where the Resolution Plan is in contravention with the interest of any person. Contents of order of liquidation

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 301/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

The order of liquidator shall contain the following:- (a) An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 296/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in Chapter

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 297/1599****SA**

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in Chapter

III Part II of the Code. (b) An order for issuing

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 298/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 299/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (

85%	MATCHING BLOCK 305/1599	SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (c) It shall also require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 300/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 302/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.		

As per Section 33 of the Code, the following shall be the effect of passing of an order of liquidation by the Adjudicating Authority:-

Unit 14: A

Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 23

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 306/1599	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)
a) No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor. However, the		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 303/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor.		

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 304/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor.

liquidator may
institute

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 307/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

a suit or other legal proceeding on behalf of the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 308/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

a suit or other legal proceeding on behalf of the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 310/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator

shall not be affected.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 311/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

c) The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 309/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 312/1599****W**

The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the case where the business of the

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 314/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 313/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the business of the corporate debtor is continued during the liquidation process by the liquidator.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 317/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the business of the corporate debtor is continued during the liquidation process by the liquidator. Appointment of Liquidator

and the role of liquidator The regulation lays down the eligibility criteria to appoint a liquidator. The person should be an insolvency professional not related to any stakeholder entity. Such a professional will not be eligible to be the liquidator if he is representing any of the stakeholders. The regulation has a provision for his remuneration and it also vests a few powers in him. Powers of a Liquidator The liquidator has the following powers:

- He has the power to report and retain such a report in an electronic and paper form.
- He has powers to hold complete registers and books of account.
- The Liquidator can appoint professionals for his assistance.
- The Liquidator can consult the stakeholders in all matters relating to liquidation.
- The Liquidator can make public announcements for things listed in the regulations.
- The Liquidator can dispose of claims by checking the authenticity. The liquidator also has the power to ask such claimants for other proof to substantiate the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 315/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

claims. The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 316/1599****SA**

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

claims. The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 319/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process

which shall form an estate of all assets of corporate debtor called the liquidation estate. • The Liquidator can distribute the assets in the manner of priorities of debts laid in the Code. Dealing with the Preferential Transactions by the Liquidator Corporate debtor shall be deemed to have given a preference in the following circumstances:

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 24

a)

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 320/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

If there is a transfer of property or an interest thereof of the corporate debtor for the benefit of a creditor or a surety or a guarantor for or on account of an antecedent financial debt or operational debt or other liabilities owed by the corporate debtor. b) If the transfer under clause (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 318/1599****W**

transfer of property or an interest thereof of the corporate debtor for the benefit of a creditor or a surety or a guarantor for or on account of an antecedent financial debt or operational debt or other liabilities owed by the corporate debtor.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 321/1599****W**

the transfer under clause (a) has the effect of putting such creditor or a surety or a guarantor in a beneficial position than it would have been in the event of a distribution of assets being made in accordance with Section 53

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 322/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

has the effect of putting such creditor or a surety or a guarantor in a beneficial position than it would have been in the event of a distribution of assets being made in accordance with Section 53

of the Code. Where the liquidator

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 323/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

is of the opinion that the corporate debtor has at a relevant time given a preference in transactions

to any of the following persons:- a)

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 324/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

A related party (other than by reason only of being an employee), during the period of two years preceding the insolvency commencement date. b) A person other than a related party during the period of one year preceding the insolvency commencement date.

The liquidator shall apply to Adjudicating Authority for avoidance of such preferential transactions. As per Section 43(3) of the Code, following transfers shall not be referred to as preference transactions: a) The

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 325/1599****W**

transfer made in the ordinary course of the business b) Any transfer creating a security interest in property acquired by the corporate debtor to the extent that (i) such security interest secures new asset and was

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 326/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

transfer made in the ordinary course of the business b) Any transfer creating a security interest in property acquired by the corporate debtor to the extent that (i) such security interest secures new asset and was

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 328/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

used by corporate debtor; and (ii) such transfer was registered with an information utility on or before thirty days after the corporate debtor receives possession of such property.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 327/1599****W**

by corporate debtor; and (ii) such transfer was registered with an information utility on or before thirty days after the corporate debtor receives possession of such property.

Dealing with Undervalued Transactions by the Liquidator As per Section 45 of the Code,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 329/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

a transaction shall be considered undervalued where the corporate debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 330/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

a transaction shall be considered undervalued where the corporate debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 331/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more

of the assets

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 332/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

for a consideration which is significantly less than the value of the consideration provided by the corporate debtor and such transaction has not taken place in the ordinary course of business.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 333/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

for a consideration which is significantly less than the value of the consideration provided by the corporate debtor and such transaction has not taken place in the ordinary course of business.

Relevant Period for Avoiding Any Undervalued Transaction: As per Section 46 of the Code, if in an application, the liquidator or resolution professional demonstrates (a) that the transaction was entered

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 336/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

within the period of one year preceding the insolvency commencement date; or (

b) that the transaction was made with a related party within a period of two years preceding the insolvency commencement date.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 25

Dealing with Credit Transactions in Case of a Corporate Debtor As per Section 51 of the Code, if an Adjudicating Authority after examining the application

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 337/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

is satisfied that the terms of a credit transaction required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor, it shall, by an order:- (a) Restore the position as it existed prior to such transaction; (b) Set aside the whole or part of the debt created on account of the extortionate credit transaction; (c) Modify the terms of the transaction; (d) Require any person who is, or was, a party to the transaction to repay any amount received by such person; or (e) Require any security interest that was created as part of the extortionate credit transaction to be relinquished in favour of the liquidator or the resolution professional, as the case may be.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 335/1599****W**

the terms of a credit transaction required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 334/1599****W**

required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor,

Creditor Discretion A creditor, within fourteen days of the receipt of decision wherein his claim has been rejected

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 338/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 339/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 340/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.

As per Section 47 of the Code, where an undervalued transaction has taken place and the liquidator or the resolution professional has not reported it to the Adjudicating Authority, a creditor, member or a partner of a corporate debtor may

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 341/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

make an application to the Adjudicating Authority to declare such transactions void and reverse their effect.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 342/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

make an application to the Adjudicating Authority to declare such transactions void and reverse their effect.

Procedure for enforcement of security interest by secured creditor As per Section 52(4) of the Code,

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 344/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 343/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 347/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets

after completion of verification by liquidator

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 345/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 346/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 348/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it. The

secured creditor may apply to Adjudicating Authority under Section 52(5) of the Code

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 350/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

to facilitate the secured creditor to realize such security interest.

Ineligible Assets for Recovery

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 349/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

in Liquidation The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:-

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 355/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

in Liquidation The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:- Any assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 351/1599****W**

The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:- Any assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 352/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of

a corporate debtor and which include— (

a)

84%

MATCHING BLOCK 353/1599

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by

84%

MATCHING BLOCK 354/1599

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 356/1599

SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 26

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 357/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 358/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 360/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.

Waterfall Mechanism of the sale of the liquidated assets "

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 361/1599****W**

Waterfall Mechanism" is the order of priority in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets are distributed. As per Section 53 of the Code, any insolvency resolution process costs, and the liquidation costs to be paid in full.

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 359/1599****W**

the order of priority in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets

53%**MATCHING BLOCK 365/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets are distributed. As per Section 53 of the Code, any insolvency resolution process costs, and the liquidation costs

According to this section, debts shall rank equally between and among the following: • Any workmen dues outstanding for a

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 362/1599****W**

period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 363/1599****W**

period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 364/1599****W**

period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 368/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than

the

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 366/1599****W**

workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 367/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors.

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 370/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors. Also the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 371/1599****W**

the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues to persons like preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners;

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 372/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 369/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 373/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners; any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 374/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners; any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 375/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.

Dissolution of the Company by the Liquidator After

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 376/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 377/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 378/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of

the
company. When can the borrower contest against NCLT order? An appeal can be filed against the order of the National Company Law Tribunal,

45%**MATCHING BLOCK 379/1599****SA** maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)

as per Section 61 of the Code, to National Company Law Appellate Tribunal within thirty (30) days from the date of order of the

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 380/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

Appellate Tribunal within thirty (30) days from the date of order of the

52%

MATCHING BLOCK 388/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

days from the date of order of the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT). As per Section 62 of the Code,

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 381/1599

W

any person aggrieved by the order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 382/1599

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 383/1599

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court

within

Unit 14: A Brief note

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 384/1599

W

on Companies Act, 2013 27 45 days from the date of receipt of the

56%

MATCHING BLOCK 385/1599

W

days from the date of receipt of the order. However, appeal shall lie only on the Question of law arising out of

this Code.

Check Your Progress-2 6. Insolvency Profession

to be appointed by the Government and shall be approved by the creditor committee. (

True/ False) 7. Identify one of the following which is placed incorrect in

the order of priority for distribution of the assets of the applicant once the issue is settled as per the code? a. Insolvency related costs b.

Secured creditors and workmen dues

up to 24 months c. Other employee's salaries/dues up to 12 months d. Equity e. Financial debts (unsecured creditors) 8.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 386/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 387/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 390/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 389/1599****W**

a. 30 Days b. 20 days c. 7 days d. 14 days e. 60 days 9. Which of the following is

the key role for

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 394/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

the Resolution Professional's? a. To take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern.

b. To arrange for liquidation of assets immediately c. To remove the existing management professional from the board. d. To Identify Banks who can support the company to start functioning e. To seize the assets and prevent the management to operate. 10. What should be the minimum number

44%**MATCHING BLOCK 391/1599****W**

Members of the committee of creditors of the voting rights should be present either in person or by video/audio means, as per Regulation 22 of the

Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Insolvency Resolution) Regulations, 2016? a. 50 %

b. 66 % c. 100 % d. 33 % e. 75 %

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 28

Self-Assessment Questions – 2 1. Discuss corporate insolvency resolution process.

..... 2. List out the entities who can file application to Adjudicating authorities.

..... 3. List out

the order of priority for distribution of the assets of the applicant once the issue is settled

as per the IBC. 14.10.

Fast Track Insolvency Resolution Process A fast track insolvency resolution, as the name suggests, is a process wherein the

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 392/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 393/1599

SA

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 396/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.

An application under this category can be made by

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 397/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 399/1599

SA

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 402/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government. The		
96%	MATCHING BLOCK 395/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 398/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.		
aggrieved may make an application to the Adjudicating Authority and if it is satisfied that		
90%	MATCHING BLOCK 400/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,		
90%	MATCHING BLOCK 401/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,		
90%	MATCHING BLOCK 405/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 403/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
it may, by order; extend the duration of such process		

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 404/1599****SA**

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

it may, by order; extend the duration of such process

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 406/1599****SA**

Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)

it may, by order; extend the duration of such process

to a further period which shall not be exceeding forty-five days. 14.11. Voluntary Liquidation Process Section 59 of the Code empowers a corporate person intending to liquidate itself voluntarily if it has not committed any default. Any

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 407/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 408/1599****SA**

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 409/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions

to initiate a voluntary liquidation process:-

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 410/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 411/1599****SA**

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 412/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 29

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 413/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 414/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 416/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and

a

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 415/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 418/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 419/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 417/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of

making such declaration, the corporate debtor shall comply with the following course of action. i. Pass a special resolution at a general meeting stating that

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 420/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 421/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 422/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator

may be appointed. ii. Pass a resolution at a general meeting stating that

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 423/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 424/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 425/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the

As per the proviso to Section 53(3) of the Code, if the company owes any debt to any person, then

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 426/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 427/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 428/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.

According to Section 65 of the Code, any person who fraudulently or with malicious intent initiates the insolvency resolution process or liquidation process/voluntary liquidation

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 429/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

shall be punishable with a minimum penalty of one lakh rupees which may extend to one crore rupees. 14.12

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 430/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

shall be punishable with a minimum penalty of one lakh rupees which may extend to one crore rupees. 14.12

Insolvency Resolution and Bankruptcy for Individuals and Firms Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code 2016 provides better mechanism for creditors who want to recover their dues from individuals, proprietorship concerns or partnership firms. Individual cases handled under

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 431/1599****SA** INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)

the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 and Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 are

now replaced by the aforesaid code. Code facilitates the creditors who want to recover their dues even if the debtor has closed his proprietorship or partnership firm. In case liquidation process is initiated against the debtor, he is bound to disclose his assets.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 30

If the default is above ` 1,000 (may be increased up to ` 1 lakh by the Government, by notification as and when need arise), then the Code applies to such individuals and partnerships. Distinct Processes The following actions are to be initiated under specific circumstances.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 433/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

Fresh Start Process Under the automatic fresh start process, eligible debtors can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start afresh.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 436/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

the automatic fresh start process, eligible debtors can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start afresh. The

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 432/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start

fresh start process is only available to individual insolvency (under Part III, Chapter II, of the Code) and not available for corporate persons. An individual will be eligible for a debt waiver of up to ` 35,000. For an individual to be eligible for this process, he should have: • Annual income of less than ` 60,000, • Assets under ` 20,000, • No ownership of a house and he is not an un-discharged bankrupt. Insolvency Resolution Process A debtor (majority of partners if applying for a firm), creditor (himself or jointly with other creditors), individually or through resolution professional may apply to DRT. DRT shall appoint resolution professional upon confirmation received from the Board. Resolution professional may be replaced at any time, with a majority voting of the creditors and through an application to DRT. Board shall confirm, and the DRT shall appoint the creditors' nominated person or Board's recommended person as resolution professional. The resolution professional shall examine insolvency application and submit his report to DRT with his recommendation to admit or reject it. A resolution professional receives claims from creditors, accepts or rejects the application and submits a report with reasons to the DRT. Based on the said report, the DRT accepts or rejects the application. DRT shall issue public notice inviting claims from all creditors within 21 days of such notice. Creditors shall register claims with resolution professional. Resolution professional shall prepare a list of creditors.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 434/1599

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 435/1599

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 437/1599

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.

DRT shall within 14 days admit or reject the application. Upon admission, DRT may on the request of resolution professional, issue directions for conducting negotiations between debtor and creditors for arriving at a repayment plan.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 31

98%

MATCHING BLOCK 438/1599

SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

The insolvency resolution process consists of preparation of a repayment plan by the debtor, for approval of creditors. If approved, the DRT passes an order binding the debtor and creditors to the repayment plan. The

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 439/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

The insolvency resolution process consists of preparation of a repayment plan by the debtor, for approval of creditors. If approved, the DRT passes an order binding the debtor and creditors to the repayment plan. The

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 440/1599****SA** INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)

The debtor shall prepare a repayment plan containing a proposal to the creditors for restructuring

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 441/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

shall prepare a repayment plan containing a proposal to the creditors for restructuring his debts.

The resolution professional shall submit the repayment plan along with his report on the resolution plan to DRT within 21 days of last day of submission of claims. The resolution professional shall summon a meeting of creditors to approve, modify or reject the repayment plan by a majority of more than 75% votes. Debtor's consent to every modification shall be taken. Secured creditor is entitled to participate and vote in creditor's meeting if he forfeits the right to enforce the security. If the secured creditor does not forfeit his right to enforce security, then his right to vote

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 442/1599****SA** UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)

is only in respect of the unsecured part of his debt. Secured and unsecured parts of the debt

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 444/1599****SA** Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)

is only in respect of the unsecured part of his debt. Secured and unsecured parts of the debt

are treated as separate debts. The resolution professional prepares a report of the meeting and submits to DRT. DRT may approve or reject the repayment plan based on the report. Approved repayment plan shall be binding on creditors and debtor. If the DRT rejects the repayment plan, then bankruptcy proceeding can be initiated. Moratorium Moratorium has been explained in Section 14 of the Code, An automatic interim moratorium operates when an application for fresh start process by debtor, or an application for insolvency resolution of partnership firm or individual, or application for bankruptcy is made. Interim moratorium ceases to have effect upon admission of such application by the adjudicating authority. The Adjudicating Authority shall declare moratorium for prohibiting any legal action against debtor by way of

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 443/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 445/1599****SA** Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 446/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing

debtor's assets. During the moratorium period the following acts shall be prohibited: (a)
The institution of suits or continuation of any

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 447/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 448/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 451/1599****SA** Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the SARFAESI Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 452/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the SARFAESI Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 449/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 450/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 32

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 454/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13 Bankruptcy The

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 455/1599****SA** DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

The supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13 Bankruptcy The

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 453/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13

process is similar to liquidation of a corporate person.

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 456/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

When application for insolvency is rejected by the DRT or the repayment plan is not submitted

in time or the repayment plan fails,

45%**MATCHING BLOCK 460/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

the debtor himself may apply to DRT for bankruptcy of the debtor. The application cannot be withdrawn except with the leave of the tribunal. The DRT will pass an order, thereby indicating commencement of bankruptcy

proceeding (date of such order is the bankruptcy commencement date). The following restrictions shall be imposed on a Bankrupt: a) He shall

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 457/1599****W**

not act as a director of any company, or directly or indirectly take part in or be concerned in the promotion, formation, or management of a company.

b) He shall be prohibited from creating any charge on his estate or taking any further debt, except with the previous sanction of the Bankruptcy Trustee. c) He shall be required to inform his business partners that he is undergoing a bankruptcy process. d) He shall inform all the parties involved in transaction with him that he is undergoing a bankruptcy process. e) He shall be incompetent to maintain any legal action or proceedings in relation to the bankruptcy debts, except with the previous sanction of the Adjudicating Authority. f) He shall not be permitted to travel overseas without the permission of the Adjudicating Authority. A secured part of the creditor's debt may at his discretion be made part of bankruptcy trust. He may choose to make an application for bankruptcy only in terms of unsecured part of his debt. A bankruptcy order does not affect his right to realize his security interest. However, he may do so only within 30 days from bankruptcy commencement date. A bankruptcy trustee is appointed by the DRT based on Board's confirmation of nominated person by applicant or Board's recommendation of another person. A bankruptcy trustee may be replaced by 75% voting of committee of creditors or he may resign himself. As per Section 151 of

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 458/1599

W

the Code, the Bankruptcy Trustee has right to hold property, make contracts, sue, and be sued,

enter into engagements in respect of the estate of the bankrupt and do any other act which is necessary or expedient for the purposes of or in connection with the exercise of his rights.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 33

The bankruptcy trustee shall divide Estate of bankrupt among creditors.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 459/1599

W

The estate of the bankrupt shall not include- a) Excluded assets b) Property held by the bankrupt on trust for any other person. c) All

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 461/1599

W

c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 463/1599

W

All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund. The DRT shall

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 464/1599

SA

Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 462/1599****SA**

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.

send notice to creditors of commencement of bankruptcy proceeding and shall issue a public notice calling for claims from creditors. The claims of creditors shall be registered with the bankruptcy trustee. The trustee shall prepare a list of creditors and summon a meeting of creditors. A committee of creditors shall be formed in the meeting. Creditors are entitled to a vote in accordance with the voting share assigned to them by the resolution professional. Creditors shall submit proof of debt within 14 days of preparing list of creditors. The creditor shall give full particulars (along with proof) of claim and/or security interest. If a creditor does not file a proof of security within 30 days of notice to that effect sent by the trustee, then with DRT's leave the bankruptcy trustee may sell or dispose of any property that was subject to a security charge, free of that security charge. Discharge of Bankrupt Once the distribution

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 468/1599****SA**

09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

is complete or on expiry of one year from date of bankruptcy commencement, the bankrupt may be discharged by

an order of the DRT. The Bankruptcy Trustee shall apply to the Adjudicating Authority for passing of

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 472/1599****SA**

UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

a Discharge Order on the expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The Discharge Order shall release the bankrupt from all the bankruptcy debt. However, it shall not affect the following:- a) It shall not affect the functions of the Bankruptcy Trustee. b) It shall not affect the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 465/1599****W**

expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 466/1599****W**

expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The

43%	MATCHING BLOCK 467/1599	W	
of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The Discharge Order shall release the bankrupt from all			
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 469/1599	W	
the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.			
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 470/1599	W	
the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.			
c) It shall not release			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 475/1599	SA	UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)
the bankrupt from any debt incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 471/1599	W	
incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 473/1599	W	
incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.			
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 474/1599	W	
incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.			

d) It shall not discharge the bankrupt from any excluded debt. The DRT may recall its bankruptcy order or modify it on an application from creditor/s or suo moto, whether or not the bankrupt is discharged, if satisfied that there exists an error apparent on face of order or bankruptcy debts are paid for or secured to the authority's satisfaction. The Code provides for a list of priority of debts regarding distribution of proceeds following bankruptcy of the partnership firm or individual.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 34

The Bankruptcy trustee shall realize the estate and distribute the proceeds or the assets itself to the creditors in installments or in totality as per the list of priority of debts and availability of funds. Order of priority of payment of debts The Code provides for priority regarding distribution of proceeds following liquidation of the company or bankruptcy of individual or partnership as below: • Insolvency resolution cost and liquidation cost •

38%

MATCHING BLOCK 481/1599

SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

Workmen's dues (for 24 months before commencement) and debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 476/1599

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

and debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 483/1599

SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)

debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors and workmen's dues for earlier period • Crown debts and debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners

71%

MATCHING BLOCK 477/1599

W

Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors and

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 478/1599****SA**

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 479/1599****W**

debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 480/1599****W**

debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners

Any surplus remaining after payment of debts shall be applied in payment of interest accrued since commencement date. Bankruptcy proceedings shall continue even if the bankrupt dies. Claims of legal representatives shall be entertained. Appeals Under Part III, Chapter VI of the Code, Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) would be the adjudicating authority for insolvency resolution and bankruptcy of individuals, unlimited partnerships, and partner/s thereof. Jurisdiction would be based on place of residence or works for gain or carries on business. Appeal can be made to Debt Recovery Appellate Tribunal (DRAT) within 30 days (15 days' extension if there is sufficient ground). Further appeal from DRAT would be within 45 days before the Supreme Court only on question of law. Claims by Workmen/Employees Workman or employee of the corporate debtor

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 482/1599****W**

shall submit proof of claim to the interim resolution professional in person

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 484/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

shall submit proof of claim to the interim resolution professional in person or by post or by electronic means in Form D of the

43%**MATCHING BLOCK 487/1599****SA**

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

by post or by electronic means in Form D of the Schedule. The workmen or employees may prove the existence of dues against the corporate debtor on the basis of: • Records available with an information utility •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 485/1599****W**

Proof of employment such as contract of employment for the period for which

the dues are claimed. Evidence of notice demanding payment of unpaid dues and any documentary or other proof that payment has not been made

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 35 •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 486/1599****W**

An order of Court or Tribunal that has adjudicated upon

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 488/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

An order of Court or Tribunal that has adjudicated upon

nonpayment of dues (

Exhibit 14.1). Exhibit 14.1: The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) Amendment Ordinance 3 of 2021 Issued on 04.04.2021 No industry across the world escaped the Covid-19 pandemic. The pandemic has affected the businesses, financial markets and economies across the world, including and its negative effects were more on

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 489/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

micro, small and medium enterprises leading to financial distress; The Government has taken several measures to support the

Industries, markets and made suitable modification in IBC through the ordinance 2021 as well

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 490/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

to mitigate the distress. a. Increasing the minimum amount of default for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process

to one crore rupees, b. Extension of suspension for

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 491/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

filing of applications for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process for defaults arising during the period

which ended on 24th March 2021 further. c.

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 492/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

To urgently address the requirements of micro, small and medium enterprises relating to the resolution of their insolvency. d. To

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 493/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

To urgently address the requirements of micro, small and medium enterprises relating to the resolution of their insolvency. d. To

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 494/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

To provide an efficient alternative insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, e. Ensuring quicker, cost-effective and value maximizing outcomes for all the stakeholders

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 495/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

To provide an efficient alternative insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, e. Ensuring quicker, cost-effective and value maximizing outcomes for all the stakeholders

f. Introducing a pre-packaged

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 496/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 497/1599****SA** Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises.

A pre-pack is the resolution of the debt repayment through an agreement between the lenders and investors instead of a public bidding process. It also helps the MSME to restructure their dues and start afresh and the MSME will still be in control of the assets.

The President assent to an ordinance amending the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC)

is not applicable for

errant promoters of defaulting companies from regaining control of their assets being sold under the bankruptcy process

Source: https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/IBCAmedOrdinanceBill_06042021.pdf dated 4 th April 2021 14.14

Summary • The Insolvency and Bankruptcy

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 498/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

Code aims to consolidate the existing laws relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability),

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 36

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 499/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation. •

The

Code succeeded in presenting a comprehensive legal framework to deal with insolvency resolution

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 500/1599****SA** 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)

in India by not only repealing 2 statutes, but also amending 11 other statutes such as Companies Act, SICA,

and SARFAESI Act etc.

Insolvency is technically tested in two types-the "cash-flow test") and the "balance-sheet test". •

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 501/1599****SA** project repoort new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

A bankrupt would be a legally confirmed insolvent whereas all insolvencies might not lead to

be declared

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 502/1599

SA

project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

as bankruptcies • "Liquidation" is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity

under Company Law.

Code offers simpler process for voluntary Liquidation. • Insolvency Resolution and Bankruptcy for Individuals and Firms were discussed in detail • Moratorium has been explained in Section 14 of the Code. 14.15 Glossary Insolvency - Is a situation when an individual or organization is unable to meet its outstanding financial debt towards its lender as it becomes due.

Bankruptcy - Is a situation

when a person voluntarily declares himself as an insolvent and goes to the court for declaring him bankrupt.

Liquidation - Is the process of

winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity under Company Law.

Adjudicating authority - Any authority, appointed or authorised to pass any order or decision under this Act. Creditor - a person or firm to whom money is due. Shareholders - A person, company, or organization that holds stock(s) in a given company. Tribunal - Is an administrative body established for the purpose of discharging quasi-judicial duties. Distressed company - Are companies that are unable to meet, or have difficulties in, paying-off their liabilities. Limited Liability Partnership -

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 503/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

Is an alternative corporate business form that gives the benefits of limited liability of a company and the flexibility of a partnership.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 504/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)

Is an alternative corporate business form that gives the benefits of limited liability of a company and the flexibility of a partnership.

Going concern - Is a business entity that is expected to meet its financial obligations when they fall due without the threat of liquidation.

Moratorium period - Is a legally authorized period that delays the payment of money due on account of specific loan instalments.

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 37

Self-Assessment Questions – 3 1. What is the concept of fast track insolvency resolution process and the entities who can file application under the fast track process? 2. Discuss the insolvency resolution and bankruptcy for individuals , sole proprietors and partnership firms who have closed the business.

..... 14.16

Suggested Reading / Reference Material 1. Francis Cherunilam, "Global Economy and Business Environment," Himalaya Publishing House, 2017 2. V K Puri, S K Misra and S K Misra "Economic Environment of Business," Himalaya Publishing House, 11th Edition, 2020 3. Gary Ferraro, "Cultural Dimension of International Business," Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt Ltd, 7th Edition, 2017 4. Foreign Trade Policy 2015-20, Government of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry; Department of Commerce 5. Dr. Avtar Singh. Law of CONTRACT & Specific Relief Paperback, January 2017 6. Company Law, G.K. Kapoor, Sanjay Dhamija, Vipin Kumar Taxmann's Company 2018 edition 7. Company Law by Avtar Singh, Edition: Eastern Book Company Web store, 17th, 2018, reprinted with Supplement 2021 8. Dr. Vinod K Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania Direct Taxes Law & Practice Professional Edition, Publication dated April 2021 - Taxmann Publications. Additional References: 1. India's turning point, McKinsey Global Institute, <https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/McKinsey/Featured%20Insights/India/Indias%20turning%20point%20An%20economic%20agenda%20to%20spur%20growth%20and%20jobs/MGI-Indias-turning-point-Executive-summary-August-2020-vFinal.pdf>, 25th August 2020 2. RCEP's Birth Is Oversold As The World's Largest New Free-Trade Area, Forbes, Harry Broadman-Forbes team, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/harrybroadman/2020/11/30/rceps-birth-is-oversold-as-the-worlds-largest-new-free-trade-area/?sh=570f05bf2a53>, 30th November 2020 Block 5: Business Environment and Law 38 3. Cyber security, Emerging challenges and solutions for the boards of F S companies, Mc Kinsey team, <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-uncertainties/risk/ourinsights/cybersecurity-emerging-challenges-and-solutions-for-the-boards-of-financial-services-companies>, 2nd October 2020 4. How Artificial Intelligence (AI) will empower tax functions, EY Global, https://www.ey.com/en_gl/tax/how-artificial-intelligence-will-empower-the-taxfunction, 17th November 2020 14.17 Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (e) Insolvency Insurance Board of India 2. False- A bankruptcy is when a person voluntarily declares himself as an insolvent and goes to the court 3. (b) Company Law 4. (d) Partnership Act 1932 5. (d) Resolution process to complete within 180 (+ 90) days 6. False IP to be appointed by the regulator and shall be approved by the creditor committee. 7. (d) Equity- This is last in the list of priority 8. (d) 14 days 9. (a)

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 505/1599

SA

project report new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

The Resolution Professional's key role is to take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern 10. (

d) 33% Suggested Answers Self-Assessment Questions – 1 1. The code suggested the following institutional framework to implement the IBC. a. Insolvency Professionals: These professionals will conduct the insolvency resolution process, takeover the management of a company, assist creditors in the collection of relevant information and manage the liquidation process b. Insolvency Professional Agency: It will accept registration, examine, and certify the insolvency professionals. Such agencies are to be registered with and certified

86%	MATCHING BLOCK 506/1599	SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)
by the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:		
85%	MATCHING BLOCK 509/1599	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)
the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:		
The Board shall consist		
83%	MATCHING BLOCK 510/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
of a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 507/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 508/1599	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)
a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent		
d.		
92%	MATCHING BLOCK 512/1599	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)
Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies		
92%	MATCHING BLOCK 513/1599	SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)
Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies		

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 511/1599****SA** Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies

Unit 14: A Brief note on Companies Act, 2013 39 2.

Insolvency is when an individual or organization is unable to meet its outstanding financial debt towards its lender as it becomes due.

Insolvency can be resolved by way of changing the repayment plan of the loans or writing off a part thereof.

A bankruptcy is when a person voluntarily declares himself as an insolvent and goes to the court.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 515/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

On declaring him as 'bankrupt', the court is responsible to liquidate the personal property of the insolvent and

hand it out to its creditors. 3.

The Bill provides that for most offences committed by a debtor under corporate insolvency (like concealing property, defrauding creditors, etc.), the penalty will be imprisonment of up to five years, or with a fine of up to one crore rupees, or with both. For

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 514/1599****W**

offences committed by an individual (like providing false information), the imprisonment will vary based on the

offence. For most of these offences, the fine will not exceed five lakh rupees.

Self-Assessment Questions – 2 1.

Corporate Insolvency Resolution is a process that enables financial creditors to

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 516/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

assess whether the debtor's business is viable and options, if any, for its revival. The Insolvency Resolution Process

provides a collective mechanism of decision making to lenders.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 519/1599****SA** project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

If the insolvency resolution process fails financial creditors decide that the business of debtor cannot be profitably sustained, and it should be wound up, the debtor will undergo liquidation process. 2.

Three types of entities can file application to Adjudicating authorities: a.

Financial Creditors - Are the creditors to whom corporate debtors owe financial debt b. Corporate Applicant - Means corporate debtor or its shareholders partners, management personnel or employees c. Operational Creditors - Are the creditors to whom corporate debtor owes operational debts such as claims for goods and services, employees etc. 3.

The Code suggested the following order for distribution of the assets. (i) Insolvency related costs (ii) Secured creditors and workmen dues upto 24 months (

iii) Other employee's salaries/dues up to 12 months (iv) Financial debts (unsecured creditors) (v)

Government dues (up to 2 years) (vi) Any remaining debts and dues (

vii) Equity Self-Assessment Questions – 3 1.

A fast track insolvency resolution, as the name suggests, is a process wherein the

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 517/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 518/1599

SA

Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date

89%

MATCHING BLOCK 521/1599

SA

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date

as against 180 days in

the normal process. An application under this category can be made by

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 40

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 522/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 524/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 528/1599	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)
a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.		

96%	MATCHING BLOCK 520/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 523/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.		

IBC

facilitates the creditors who want to recover their dues even if the debtor has closed his proprietorship or partnership firm if the default is above a threshold level for such individuals and partnerships. As decided by the government. Presently it is Rs 1.00 lakh.

Unit 15

A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 Structure 15.1 Background 15.2 Objectives 15.3 Salient Features of a Company 15.4 Types of Companies 15.5 Incorporation of a Company 15.6 Prospectus and Allotment of Securities 15.7 Issue of Shares and Debentures 15.8 Company Management and Administration 15.9

52%	MATCHING BLOCK 526/1599	W
Declaration and Payment of Dividend 15.10 Accounts of Companies 15.11 Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13		

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 525/1599****W**

Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 527/1599****W**

Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13 Company Meetings and Resolutions
15.14 Inspection, Inquiry, and Investigation 15.15 Compromises, Arrangements, and Amalgamations 15.16

Companies Incorporated Outside India 15.17 Other Areas of Companies Act, 2013 15.18

Summary 15.19 Glossary 15.20 Self-Assessment Questions 15.21 Suggested Reading / Reference Material 15.22 Answers to Check Your
Progress Questions 15.1. Background In the previous unit we have discussed

the

new law -

The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 534/1599****SA** UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)

relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability),
unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation.

Various operational issues in Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code were discussed. This unit briefly discusses on the amended Companies Act
2013.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 38

The Companies Act, 2013 came into existence after receiving consent from the President of India on 29 th August 2013 in place of sixty years
old Companies Act, 1956. The objective behind this new Act is to bring Indian Company Law at par with the best global practices. The
Companies Act, 2013 has 7 schedules, 29 chapters and 470 sections. This new Act introduced ideas like Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR),
Class Action Suits and Fixed Term Independent Directors, tightening the provisions for raising money from the public and prohibiting insider
trading by company directors or key managerial personnel by treating such activities as a criminal offence etc. Section 2(20) of the Companies
Act, 2013 defines

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 529/1599****W**

a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 530/1599****W**

a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 531/1599****W**

a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 532/1599****W**

a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company

to which the Companies Act applies comes into existence only when it is registered under the Act. On registration, a company becomes a body corporate i.e., it acquires a legal personality of its own, separate, and distinct from its members. A registered company is therefore, created by law and law alone can regulate, modify, or dissolve it. In case of a public company minimum number of persons required is seven. In case of a private company it is two. Section 3 of the Companies Act, 2013 allows formation of 'One Person Company'. Memorandum of Association (MOA) is the charter of the company and defines the scope of its activities. Articles of Association (AOA) of the company is a document which regulates the internal management of the company. As per Section 2(56) of the Companies Act, 2013 "

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 533/1599****W**

Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 535/1599****W**

Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 536/1599****W**

Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 537/1599****W**

Memorandum” means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

Section 4 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with Memorandum of Association.

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 538/1599****W**

The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words “Private Limited” in the case of a private limited company),

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 539/1599****W**

The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words “Private Limited” in the case of a private limited company),

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 540/1599****W**

The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words “Private Limited” in the case of a private limited company),

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 541/1599****W**

The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words “Private Limited” in the case of a private limited company), situation clause (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 542/1599****W**

the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 543/1599****W**

the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 544/1599****W**

the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 545/1599****W**

the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),

object clause, liability clause (

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 546/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 547/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 549/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 550/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 548/1599****W**

unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),

capital clause. One important feature to be followed is name of the company. The restrictions in citing the name are given under identical/undesirable names.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 551/1599****W**

The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 552/1599****W**

The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 553/1599****W**

The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 554/1599****W**

The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 39

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 555/1599****W**

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 556/1599****W**

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 557/1599****W**

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 558/1599****W**

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

prescribed in the Companies (Incorporation) Rules, 2014

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 559/1599****W**

unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 560/1599****W**

unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 561/1599****W**

unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 562/1599****W**

unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.

Another important document for a company is Articles of Association. Section 5 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with Articles of Association. The Articles of Association (AoA) is a subsidiary to the memorandum of association of the company. The AoA defines the rights, duties, powers of the management of a company as between themselves and the company at large. They particularly provide for matters such as the making of calls, forfeiture of shares, and directors qualifications. The procedure for transfer and transmission of shares and debentures, powers, duties, and appointment of auditors is also discussed in the AoA. The AoA also prescribes the mode and form in which changes in the internal regulation of a company may be made from time to time. The articles of association of a company must always be in consonance with the memorandum of that company and being subordinate to the memorandum; they cannot extend the objects of a company as specified in the memorandum of the company. 15.2.

Objectives By the end of this unit, you should be able to: • Explain

Types of companies and procedure for incorporation of a company. • Discuss the prospectus and allotment of securities • Analyse company management and administration • Outline board meetings and powers

of the board. 15.3. Salient Features of a Company The word 'company' has no strictly technical or legal meaning. A company is a voluntary association of persons formed for the purpose of doing business, having a distinct name and limited liability. It is a juristic person having a separate legal entity distinct from the members who constitute it, capable of rights and duties of its own and endowed with the potential of perpetual succession.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 40

Companies are those business entities that are incorporated under separate enactments. They have a distinct legal personality, separate from the persons constituting it. The word 'corporation' or the word 'body corporate' is defined in Clause (11)

of

Section 2

86%

MATCHING BLOCK 563/1599

W

of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in

86%

MATCHING BLOCK 564/1599

W

of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in

86%

MATCHING BLOCK 565/1599

W

of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in

93%

MATCHING BLOCK 566/1599

W

Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in

the Official Gazette,
specify in this
behalf. A company under

75%

MATCHING BLOCK 570/1599

W

the Company Law is a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 567/1599****W**

a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 568/1599****W**

a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 569/1599****W**

a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [

Section 2(20)]. A company is allowed to incorporate only for a lawful purpose. A company can either be a public company, private company or a one person company. One person company is a form of private company. To form a company, a requisite number of persons decide the type of company to be incorporated. To incorporate a public company, seven or more persons is a requisite number. For a private company, two or more persons and for one Person Company, one person is the requisite number. The said persons shall subscribe their names or name to a memorandum of the company and fulfill all the requirements of incorporation stated in the Companies Act, 2013. [Section 3(1)]. The following are the characteristic features of a company: a. Independent Corporate Entity: One of the important features of a company is its separate legal entity, once it is incorporated or registered under the Companies Act. The case of Salomon vs. Salomon & Co. Ltd., is noteworthy in this context. Salomon was a prosperous leather merchant who converted his sole proprietorship firm into a limited company named as Salomon & Co. Ltd. The company so formed consisted of Salomon, his wife and five of his children as members. The company purchased the business of Salomon for £39,000 and the purchase consideration was paid in terms of debentures worth £10,000 conferring a charge over the company's assets and 20,000 shares of £1 each fully paid-up. The balance was contributed in cash. The company in less than one year ran into difficulties and liquidation proceedings commenced. During liquidation, other shareholders and creditors raised arguments that they get preference over the other shareholders as other shareholders belong to one group who incorporated the company to protect their interests. It was held by the House of Lords that the business belonged to the company and not to Salomon.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 41

b. Limited Liability:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 571/1599****W**

No member can be called upon to pay anything more than the

unpaid value of the shares held by him/her or the amount guaranteed by him/her. But, in the case of companies formed with unlimited liability of members, the liability of the members in such cases is not limited only to the extent of the face value of their shares and the premium, if any, unpaid thereon but members will also

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 572/1599****W**

be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 574/1599****W**

be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 575/1599****W**

be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 573/1599****W**

to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.

c. Separate Property: The wealth of the shareholders and

45%**MATCHING BLOCK 576/1599****W**

the wealth of the company are separate. A member does not even have an insurable interest in the property of the company.

An incorporated company's wealth is clearly distinguished from that of its members d. Perpetual Succession: A company once incorporated will never die and continues to exist till it is dissolved. Being an artificial person, it cannot be incapacitated by illness and it does not have an allotted span of life. Also, as the company is distinct from its members, the death, insolvency or retirement of its members leaves the company unaffected and will continue to be the same entity with the same privileges and immunities, estates, and possessions. e. Transferability of Interest: The Companies Act provides that

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 577/1599****W**

the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 579/1599****W**

the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 580/1599****W**

the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 578/1599****W**

of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

A member may sell his share in the market without having to withdraw the capital from the company. f. Can Sue and be Sued: Once the company is incorporated or registered under the Companies Act, it exists as an independent legal person and has its own entity distinct from the persons who constitute it. The company enjoys rights and liabilities, which are not the same as that of its members. Being a distinct legal entity, the company has the capacity to sue and be sued. Corporate Veil and Limitations: As it can be seen from the case of Salomon vs. Salomon & Co Ltd., a company is given a distinct legal entity in comparison to the individuals who are managing the affairs of the company. This provides a 'veil' for the persons who run the incorporated company as its 'arms' and 'heads'. The courts generally consider themselves bound by the principle of separate legal entity and adopt a cautious approach while piercing a corporate veil. However, there have been instances where the courts lift the corporate veil of an incorporated company either to expose the dishonest persons behind the company or to find out the real purpose of incorporating it. The corporate veil is said to be lifted or pierced when the court ignores the company and concerns itself directly with the members or management.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 42

The circumstances under which the court may lift the corporate veil can be broadly grouped under two heads: Statutory provisions and judicial interpretations. Statutory Provisions: The Companies Act, 2013 expressly provides for the following provisions pertaining to the lifting of the corporate veil: • Failure to Refund Application Money • Mis-description of Company Name • Fraudulent Conduct • Violation of provisions of Holding and Subsidiary Companies Judicial Interpretations: The decisions of the courts have always been intended to provide opportunities for an incorporated company to retain its identity. However, certain circumstances compel the courts to divert from the Salomon principle only to restrict any unjust result. While exercising discretion, the courts rely on the underlying social, economic and moral factors associated with the corporation. Some of the cases where the veil has been lifted are discussed below, throwing light on the interpretation of this particular clause by the courts: i. Protection of Revenue ii. Prevention of Fraud or Improper Conduct iii. Determination of the Character of the Company iv. Where a Company is used to Avoid Welfare Legislation v. For Determination of the Technical Competence of the Company 15.4. Types of Companies As per Companies Act, 2013 a variety of companies may be promoted and registered.

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 581/1599****W**

The common types of companies which can be registered under the Act are: (a) Private companies such as (i) One Person Company (

ii) Small Company. (b) Public companies may be incorporated either as companies with limited liability or unlimited liability. Companies may also be classified as: (i) Statutory Companies (ii) Registered companies (iii) Existing Companies (iv) Associations not for Profit (v) Government Companies (vi) Foreign Companies (vii) Holding and Subsidiary Companies.

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 585/1599****W**

Private Company Under Section 2(68) of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by its

54%**MATCHING BLOCK 582/1599****W**

Section 2(68) of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 584/1599****W**

Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by its

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 583/1599****W**

Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 43

articles. As per the revised definition, the Pvt. Co. can now be floated with any amount of paid up capital. There is no minimum amount prescribed. It

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 586/1599****W**

restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 587/1599****W**

restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 588/1599****W**

restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 589/1599****W**

restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200

excluding persons who are in employment of the company. It prohibits invitation to public to subscribe for its securities if any. As per Section 3 of the Companies Act, 2013, two or more persons are required to subscribe their names to Memorandum of Association. A private company enjoys certain privileges and exemptions from certain provisions of the Companies Act. It loses these privileges if it fails to abide by the restrictive clauses of

47%**MATCHING BLOCK 590/1599****W**

Section 2(68) of the Companies Act, 2013. Given below are the privileges and exemptions enjoyed by a private company: • As per Section 3 of the Companies Act, 2013,

a minimum of 2 persons as against 7 in case of a Public company may form a company. • As per Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Private company shall have minimum of 2 directors as against 3 in case of a Public company. • As per Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013, unless otherwise stated in articles, quorum for general meetings in case of a Private company, is 2 members personally present. In case of a Public company 5, 15 or 30 members personally present depending upon the total members as on date of meeting 1,000, 5,000 or more than 5,000 respectively. • A Private Company is exempted from Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 which fixes the overall limit to the managerial remuneration at 11% of the net profits. • As per Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, all directors of a private company can be non-rotational directors. • Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding the manner of filling of casual vacancies among directors and the duration of the period of office of those so appointed, do not apply to a private company. • A private company may, by its Articles of Association, provide special disqualifications for appointment of directors in addition to those contained in Section 164(1&2). • As per Section 165 of the Companies Act, 2013, no person can be a director in more than 10 public companies whereas he can become a director in maximum 20 private companies provided none of those companies is a holding or subsidiary of a public company. • A Private Company is exempted from the requirement of appointment of independent director/s

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 591/1599****W**

as per Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013,

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 592/1599****W**

the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Private company

is not required to constitute Audit Committee of the Board.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 44 •

As per Ministry of Company Affairs notification dated 5-6-2015 under Section 43, a Private company may issue shares other than equity or preference shares, if so provided in its Memorandum or Articles of association. • As per Ministry of Company Affairs notification dated 5-6-2015 a Private company need not keep its rights issue open for minimum period of 15 days under Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Ministry of Company Affairs notification dated 5-6-2015, for issue of shares to its employees under Employee Stock Options an ordinary resolution is enough for a Private company. • A Private company can provide loans for purchase of its own shares if the following conditions are fulfilled: o No other body corporate should have invested any money. o Borrowings from banks, FIs or bodies corporate less than ` 50 crores or double of its paid up capital, whichever is lower. o Company not defaulted in repayment of existing borrowings. • A Private company is exempted from filing Board resolutions of the Board of directors with the Registrar of Companies. • A Private company may give a loan or provide guarantee or offer a security to director's loan if: o No other body corporate should have invested any money in the lending company. o Borrowings from banks, financial institutions or bodies corporates is less than twice its paid up share capital or ` 50 crores, whichever is lower. o Lending company should not have defaulted repayments of borrowings. • According to Section 141(3) (g) a person cannot be an auditor for more than 20 Companies at a time. The ceiling of 20 audits under Section 141 of the Companies Act, 2013 excludes private companies having paid-up share capital less than ` 100 crores. • In case of a Private Company Section 184(2) of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 593/1599****W**

shall apply; with the exception that the interested director may participate in such meeting after disclosure of his interest

as per Notification dated 5th June, 2015. • Provisions under Section 160, 162 and 180 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to appointment and restrictions on the powers of directors do not apply to Private companies.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 45 •

Provisions under Section 101 to 107 and 109 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to General Body Meeting shall not apply to a Private company unless Articles of the company provide otherwise. • Under Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013, Private companies are allowed to accept deposits from members up to 100% of the paid up capital and free reserves provided ROC is informed in the prescribed manner. • In case of a Private company not defaulted

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 594/1599****W**

in filing financial statements under Section 137 of the Companies Act, 2013 or annual return with the Registrar

under Section 92 of the Companies Act, 2013, the following exemption is available: With respect to the acceptance of deposits from the members of a company under Section 72, the conditions applicable to a Public company as contained in clauses (a) to (e) of Section 73(2) are not applicable to a Private company. Details of monies accepted under the following need to be filed with the Registrar of the Companies in the specified manner.

- o From members not exceeding 100% of the aggregate

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 595/1599****W**

of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 596/1599****W**

of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 597/1599****W**

of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 598/1599****W**

of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or

o which is a startup for five years from the date of its incorporation, or o which fulfills all of the conditions namely- not an associate or a subsidiary of any other company, borrowing of such company from banks or financial institutions or anybody corporate is less than twice of its paid-up share capital or ` 50 crores whichever is lower and such company not defaulted in the repayment of such borrowings subsisting at the time of accepting deposits under this Section. • In case of a Private company which is a startup, annual return shall be signed by the director of the company if the company does not have a company secretary provided it did not default under sections 137 and 92 of the Companies Act, 2013. • A Private company which is a startup may hold only

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 599/1599

W

one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 600/1599

W

one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 601/1599

W

one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not

be less than 90 days provided it did not default under sections 137 and 92 of the Companies Act, 2013. • An interested director of a Private company shall be counted towards the quorum provided it did not default under sections 137 and 92

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 602/1599

W

of the Companies Act, 2013. One Person Company Under Section 3(1) (c) of

the Companies Act, 2013, it is a one shareholder corporate entity which may be formed for any lawful purpose by one person

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 46
subscribing

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 603/1599

W

his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 604/1599

W

his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 605/1599

W

his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 606/1599****W**

his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of

registration. One Person Company cannot be formed with the objective of charitable purpose (under Section 8) of the Companies Act, 2013. One Person Company can be registered as 'limited by shares' or limited by guarantee (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 607/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 608/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 609/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 610/1599****W**

in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which

the member undertakes to contribute). Legal and financial liability is limited to the company only. A private company other than registered under the Companies Act, 2013 (nonprofit association) which has a share capital of up to ` 50 lakhs and average annual turnover up to ` 2 crores can convert into a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 611/1599****W**

One-Person Company by passing a special resolution in the general meeting.

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 612/1599****W**

Rule 3(5) of the Companies (Incorporation) Rules 2014 categorically provides that One Person Company cannot be incorporated or converted into a company

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 614/1599****W**

Company cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 613/1599****W**

cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under Section 8 of the

46%**MATCHING BLOCK 615/1599****W**

Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Rule No. 7A if a One-Person Company or any officer of such company contravenes any of the provisions,

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 616/1599****W**

A if a One-Person Company or any officer of such company contravenes any of the provisions,

then they shall be punishable with a fine of up to ` 5,000 and if offence continues a fine of ` 500 per day.

Check Your Progress- 1 1.

One of the important features of a company is its separate legal entity, once it is incorporated or registered under the Companies Act.

This concept is based on the legal case of _____ 2. Identify one of the following which is incorrect as regards to characteristics of a company? a. Unlimited Liability b. Separate Property c. Perpetual Succession d. Transferability of Interest e. Can Sue and be Sued 3. Which one of

the following provisions pertaining to the lifting of the corporate veil

is not as per Companies Act 2013? a. Failure to Refund Application Money b. Mis-description of Company Name c. Fraudulent Conduct d. Not meeting the financial commitments to the Bank e. Violation of provisions of Holding and Subsidiary Companies 4.

A Private company can provide loans for purchase of its own shares

subject to fulfillment of certain conditions. However one of the following condition is incorrect. Identify?

Unit 15: A

Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 47

- a. No other body corporate should have invested any money. b. Borrowings from banks, FIs or bodies corporate less than ₹ 50 crores
- c. The borrowings from the banks, FIs or body corporate is double of its paid up capital d. Company not defaulted in repayment of existing borrowings.
- e. Borrowings from banks, FIs or bodies corporate less than ₹ 50 crores or double of its paid up capital, whichever is higher? 5.
- One Person Company cannot be formed with the objective of _____ (under Section 8) of the Companies Act, 2013
- a. Making profit b. Pursuing business activities c. Charitable purpose d. Business expansion e. To export goods

52%

MATCHING BLOCK 618/1599

W

Small Company As per Section 2(85) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital

84%

MATCHING BLOCK 617/1599

W

Section 2(85) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Small Company is a company other than a public company.

38%

MATCHING BLOCK 620/1599

W

a Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital should not exceed Rs 200 lakhs. Higher amount may be prescribed by the Central Government, not in excess of ₹ 20 crores. Turnover as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ₹ 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed

57%

MATCHING BLOCK 619/1599

W

Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital should not exceed Rs 200 lakhs. Higher amount may be prescribed

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 621/1599

W

as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ₹ 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 622/1599****W**

as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 624/1599****W**

as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed

by the Central Government, not in excess of ` Rs 100

crores. Small company excludes a holding company or a subsidiary company, company registered under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (non-profit association) and a body corporate governed by any Special Act. A Small Company cannot be formed for non-economic objectives.

Public Company As per

Section 2(71) of the Companies Act, 2013 which was amended under Companies Amendment Act, 2015 a

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 623/1599****W**

Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 625/1599****W**

Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 626/1599****W**

Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 627/1599****W**

Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.

Statutory Company Life Insurance Corporation of India, Reserve Bank of India etc., are Statutory Companies. Each Statutory Company is governed by the provisions of its special Act. As per Section 1(4) of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies Act 2013 is applicable to these companies insofar as the same are not inconsistent with the Special Acts under which these companies are formed.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 48

Registered Company Any company registered under the Companies Act is known as a registered company. It can be incorporated as a Limited Liability Company or as unlimited liability company. Further it may be incorporated as a Public company or as a Private company. Limited liability companies: They may be divided under 3 heads: (1) Companies

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 629/1599****W**

limited by shares: As per Section 4(1)(d)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013 a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 628/1599****W**

a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 630/1599****W**

a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 631/1599****W**

a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them is termed as a company limited by

shares. It is also known as 'Limited Liability Company' although the liability of the company is never limited. (2) Companies

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 633/1599****W**

limited by Guarantee: A company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 634/1599****W**

A company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 632/1599****W**

company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 635/1599****W**

company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute

such as

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 636/1599****W**

the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 637/1599****W**

the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 638/1599****W**

the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 639/1599****W**

the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves

as per Section 4(1)(d)(ii) of the Companies Act, 2013. (3) Companies Limited by Guarantee having share capital: As per Section 285 of the Companies Act, 2013 the liability of a member of the company having share capital not merely limited to the amount just as a company limited by guarantee, shareholder may be called upon also to contribute to the extent of any sums remaining unpaid on the shares. Unlimited Liability Company Section 3(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, allows a company to be formed as an unlimited company. In case of an unlimited liability company, the liability of each member extends to the whole amount of the company's debts and liabilities. Association not for profit: It is generally formed not for making profit but for the promotion of commerce, art, science, sports, protection of environment etc. Such association may or may not be registered as a company under the Companies Act. If registered as a company with a limited liability, license may be given by the Central Government

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 640/1599****W**

as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 642/1599****W**

as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 643/1599****W**

as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 641/1599****W**

a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '

Private limited' under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. Notification dated 5-6-15 of Ministry of Company Affairs extends the following exemptions for Section 8 Companies: • Appointment of qualified Company Secretary not mandatory. • Can hold AGM before or after business hours or on a national holiday at a place other than its registered office as decided by the Board beforehand.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 49 • 14

days' notice of General Meeting of the company is enough instead of 21 days. • Provision of Section 118 with regards to recording of minutes not applicable,

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 644/1599****W**

minutes may be recorded within 30 days of conclusion of every meeting if Articles of Association requires confirmation of minutes. •

Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to appointment of minimum and maximum directors to the Board does not apply. • Sections 149 and 150 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to appointment of Independent Directors does not apply. • Consent to act in the capacity of a director which is to be filed within 30 days with ROC under Section 152(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 does not apply. • As per Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 company needs to hold at least 2 meetings of the board, one in every six months instead of 4 meetings. •

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 645/1599****W**

Quorum for Board Meetings shall be either 8 members or 25% of its total strength whichever is less but not less than 2

as against 1/3 of total strength or 2 directors whichever is higher. • Power of the Board with regards to borrow or invest funds or

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 646/1599****W**

grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 647/1599****W**

grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 648/1599****W**

grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 649/1599****W**

grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans may be exercised by

circulation instead of in duly held meeting. Government Companies As per Section 2(45) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Government company is one where capital not less than 51%

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 650/1599****W**

is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 651/1599****W**

is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 652/1599****W**

is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 653/1599****W**

is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company

is

also treated as a Government company. Difference between a Statutory Company and a Government Company is that a Statutory Company is one formed under special statute whereas a government company is one which is defined under Section 2(45) of the Companies Act, 2013. A statutory corporation formed under a state of the Legislature like LIC of India is not a company under Companies Act, 2013 or under any previous company law and as such is not a Government Company. MCA vide its notification dated 5-6-2015 announced the following exemptions to a Government company: • Not required to use 'Limited' or 'Private Limited' at the end of its name for example Andhra Bank. • For transfer of bonds issued by the Government company there exists no need for duly stamped instrument of transfer. Enough to deliver to the company by transferee the intimation specifying his name, address, and occupation along with certificate/letter of allotment relating to the bond.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 50 •

Provisions of Section 89 and 90 of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to declaration of beneficial interest that does not apply to shares in a Government company. • AGM at registered office or at place approved by the Central Government

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 654/1599****W**

as per Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 657/1599****W**

as per Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 655/1599****W**

Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 656/1599****W**

Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

if entire shares capital is held by the Central Government or State Government then there exists no need to deposit dividend in a scheduled bank. • No need for Nomination and Remuneration committee (Boards report regarding policy on directors' appointment and remuneration) to a Government company. • Under Section 149(6)(a) in case of a Government company a person is considered as an Independent Director if in the opinion of the Ministry or Department of the Central Government the concerned Director is a person of integrity and possess relevant expertise and experience. • Provisions of Section 197 of the Companies Act 2013 relating to managerial remuneration do not apply. • Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 under Sections 160, 162, 163, 170, 171, 185 and 186 are not applicable. • For a company which is not listed provisions relating to rotation of directors and filling of vacancy arising due to retirement of directors shall not apply under Section 152(6) and (7). • Provisions relating to Mergers and Amalgamations under Sections 230-232, power vests with the Central Government instead of NCLT. Foreign Company As per

69%**MATCHING BLOCK 659/1599****W**

Section 2(42) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 661/1599****W**

Companies Act, 2013 a Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 660/1599****W**

Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 658/1599****W**

company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.

Share transfer office or share registration office constitute a place of business for example British Burma Petroleum Company Ltd. A foreign company has to furnish the following to the ROC as per Section 380 of the Companies Act, 2013

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 662/1599****W**

within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 663/1599****W**

within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument •

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 664/1599****W**

within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument •

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 667/1599****W**

within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statute or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument • Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 665/1599****W**

Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 666/1599****W**

Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 668/1599****W**

Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •

Particulars as prescribed regarding list of the directors and secretary •

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 669/1599****W**

Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 670/1599****W**

Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 671/1599****W**

Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept

notices or documents on behalf of the company

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 51 •

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 672/1599****W**

Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 673/1599****W**

Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 674/1599****W**

Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 675/1599****W**

Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be

the

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 677/1599****W**

principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions •
Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 679/1599****W**

principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions •
Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 680/1599****W**

principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions • Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 676/1599****W**

business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 678/1599****W**

Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India

Under Section 381 of the Companies Act, 2013

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 681/1599****W**

every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 682/1599****W**

every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 683/1599****W**

every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 684/1599****W**

every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form

prescribed and submit to the registrar. Holding and Subsidiary Companies As per

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 685/1599

W

a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 686/1599

W

a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 687/1599

W

a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 688/1599

W

a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.

Example for Holding company and Subsidiary company, Tata Sons is the holding company TCS, Tata Motors and Tata Steel are its subsidiary companies.

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 691/1599

W

Associate Company: As per Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 690/1599****W**

Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 692/1599****W**

Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 689/1599****W**

Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 693/1599****W**

control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 694/1599****W**

control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 695/1599****W**

control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 696/1599****W**

control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement. Example for

Associate Companies of ITC Ltd., are Gujarat Hotels Limited, International Travel House Limited. Public Financial Institutions As per Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, 2013 the following financial institutions are regarded as public financial institutions. LIC of India, IDFC, UTI Trustee Company, UTI Asset Management Company,

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 697/1599****W**

institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 698/1599****W**

institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 699/1599****W**

institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 700/1599****W**

institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the

RBI. Unregistered Companies As per Section 375 of the Companies Act, 2013 an unregistered company to include any partnership firm, LLP or a Cooperative Society, AOP consisting of more than 7 members. As per

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 701/1599****W**

Section 464 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with Rule 10 of the Companies (

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 702/1599****W**

Section 464 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with Rule 10 of the Companies (

Miscellaneous Rules, 2014) it cannot have more than 50 members. Dormant Company and other Types As per Section 455 of the Companies Act, 2013 a

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 703/1599****W**

dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 705/1599****W**

dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 706/1599****W**

dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 704/1599****W**

a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 52

intellectual property, has no significant accounting transactions and

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 707/1599****W**

has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 708/1599****W**

has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 709/1599****W**

has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.

Inactive company: As per Section 455 of the Companies Act, 2013 an

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 710/1599****W**

inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 711/1599****W**

inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 712/1599****W**

inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 713/1599****W**

inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1

Producer Companies: Formation as per Sections 581A to 581ZT of the Companies Act, 1956. As per Section 581C of the Companies Act, 1956 any 10 or more producers who are individuals or any 2 or more producer institutions or a combination form and incorporate a company as a producer company. As per Section 581B of the Companies Act, 1956 objectives of Producer Company shall relate to all or any of the following:

- Production, harvesting, procurement, grading, pooling, handling, marketing, selling, export of primary produce of the members or import of goods or services for their benefit
- Processing including preserving, drying, distilling, brewing, venting, canning, and packaging of produce of its members
- Manufacture, sale or supply of machinery, equipment, or consumables mainly to its members
- Providing education on the mutual assistance principles
- Rendering technical service, consultancy etc., to its members
- Generation transmission and distribution of power revitalization of land
- Insurance of producers or their primary produce
- Promoting techniques of mutuality and mutual assistance
- Welfare measures for the benefit of members etc.

Exhibit 15.1 details about the amendments to the Companies Act, 2013. Exhibit 15.1: Amendments to Companies Act 2013 There has been substantial amendments to the original Act of 2013 and these were introduced in 2015, 2017, 2019, 2020. The amendments in 2015 are: ? Making Common Seal has been made optional instead of being mandatory ? Company cannot pay dividend without setting the accumulated losses of earlier years which includes depreciations against profits Contd. 1

Section 465 of the Companies Act 2013:- 465.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 714/1599****W**

Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 718/1599****W**

Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 719/1599****W**

Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 720/1599****W**

Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 716/1599****W**

Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 715/1599****W**

that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 717/1599****W**

shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 53 ?

Fraud amount above Rs 1 cr to be reported to Central Government by the Auditor The amendments in 2017: ? Key Managerial Person should be a wholetime employee and should include officer one level below the directors designated by the board. ? For defining an associate , Holding , Subsidiary company, total voting power will be the criteria ? New

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 721/1599****W**

Section 3A which relates to liability of continuing members in case of reduction in number of members below statutory minimum

is included ? Identified person will be the term used in the place of Private Placement ? The concept of Significant Beneficial Owner is introduced ? E voting replaces the term postal ballot ? CSR Committee to have two or more directors for those companies which need not have an independent director. The amendments in 2019: ? New section 10A introduced wherein the Company having a share capital has to make certain declarations; ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 722/1599****W**

Conversion of Public Company into Private, changing financial year of a company

will be accorded by the Central Government ? The term fine is replaced by liable to penalty

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 723/1599****W**

Registrar of Companies (RoC) and Regional Director (RD) can impose penalties ?

Penalty will be imposed in case of defaults where no fraud is detected and do not involve large public interest, instead of imprisonment. ? Certain class of companies are excluded from the definition of Listed Company by introducing a provision to Sec. 2(52). ? Suitable

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 724/1599****W**

provision has been made to enable public companies to list their securities in foreign jurisdiction. ?

Lesser penalty for

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 725/1599****W**

start-up company, small company, producer company for failure to comply with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Source: <https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/#journey-of-the-companies-act-so-far> dated 31 st August 2021 15.5.

Incorporation of a Company At this juncture, it is appropriate to discuss Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association in detail:

Memorandum of Association: The Memorandum of Association is a document of greater importance in relation to a company. As per Section 2(56) of the Act,

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 726/1599****W**

Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 727/1599****W**

Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 728/1599****W**

Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 729/1599****W**

Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any

provisions of any previous company law or of this Act. It is often described as the charter of the company defining as well as confining the powers of the company. Any act done beyond the scope of the memorandum is ultra vires the company and hence null and void. Section 4(1) of the Act prescribes that the memorandum of association of a limited company should essentially have the following clauses:

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 54

Name Clause The memorandum of association should contain the name of a company, whether it is a private or public company under section 4(1)(a). Companies covered by Section 8 are exempted from the use of word(s) Ltd./Private Ltd. Section 8 of the Act speaks about the formation of companies with charitable objects, etc. No company shall be

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 730/1599****W**

registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 731/1599****W**

registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 732/1599****W**

registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 733/1599****W**

registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is

undesirable. Registered Office Clause Section 4(1)(b) and 12 speaks about the registered office of the company. The prescribed form underneath is eForm INC-22. Accordingly, a company shall have the

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 735/1599****W**

registered office of the company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 734/1599****W**

company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 736/1599****W**

company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A

notice of the exact place of the registered office, in eForm INC-22, must be given to the Registrar within 30 days from the date of incorporation. However, as and when necessity demands, the company is at privilege to shift its registered office from one place to another. However, this shift is subject to the compliance of certain provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The same is explained below: Shifting of registered office from one to another within the same city, town or village. A company can shift its registered office from one place to another within the same city, town or village by a board resolution. Notice of such change should be intimated to the registrar in eForm INC-22 within 15 days of such change. Shifting of registered office from one city to (another place) same city (within) the same state. If it is proposed to shift the registered office from one city to another city (within) the same state, a special resolution to that effect has to be passed and the registrar informed about the change within 15 days of passing the special resolution.

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 737/1599

W

Shifting of registered office from one State to another State.

In addition to passing the aforesaid special resolution, the approval of the central government also needs to be obtained. Objects Clause Section 4(1)(c) of the Act speaks about the objects clause in the Memorandum of Association. The objects clause defines the objects of the company and it indicates the sphere of activities: • The objects with which the company is proposed to be incorporated.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 55 •

Objects incidental or ancillary to the attainment of main objects. The construction of the objects should be such that a concentrated line of activity exists and it confines the corporate action within fixed limits. It is to be noted that the function of the memorandum is to delimit and identify the objects in an unambiguous manner so as to enable a layman identify the field of industry within which the corporate activities are to be confined. A company intending to change its objects clause can do so by passing a special resolution. In case of change/alteration of objects clause of memorandum, the Companies Act, 2013, laid certain restrictions to be complied with by the company. This restriction is applicable for a company where it had raised money for public for one or more objects specified in the prospectus but lands with unutilized money in its pockets. Liability Clause Section 4(1)(d) states that the liability, whether limited or unlimited, shall be stated in this clause of Memorandum of Association of the company. In the case of an unlimited company, the members' liability is unlimited to the extent of debts the company owes. In simple words, company's liability is members' liability, unless otherwise stated. This is irrespective of the unlimited company by shares or by guarantee. In the case of a limited company, two concepts are to be considered-

65%

MATCHING BLOCK 738/1599

W

In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the

80%

MATCHING BLOCK 739/1599

W

In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 740/1599****W**

In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the

44%**MATCHING BLOCK 741/1599****W**

company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the liability of the members

gets restricted to the amount upto which each member undertakes to contribute at the time of becoming a member of the company. The contribution shall be in respect of - ?

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 742/1599****W**

Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 743/1599****W**

Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 745/1599****W**

Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 746/1599****W**

Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 744/1599****W**

ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the

following aspects need to be discussed-

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 56 •

The authorized share capital of the company. • Face value of each share. • Number of shares into which such capital is divided. Subscription Clause

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 747/1599****W**

Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 748/1599****W**

Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 749/1599****W**

Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.

Such shares shall be indicated opposite his/her name. In case of One Person Company, the only subscriber of the company shall disclose the name of the person who can take his/her place as a subscriber in the event of his/her death or incapacity to contract. Disclosure can be made only with the prior written consent of such person. Such consent is required to be filed with the concerned Registrar of Companies at the time of its incorporation along with its memorandum and articles. However, such person is qualified enough to withdraw his/her consent but subject to the procedure prescribed in this regard. Similarly, the member of OPC is also entitled to replace such person by giving due notice to him/her in the prescribed manner. The member intimates the change of person to the Company either by indicating in the memorandum or in any other manner as prescribed underneath. The Company intimates the same in the manner and within the time prescribed. Such change of person shall not amount to the alteration of Memorandum of Association of such company. In case of death of the subscriber to the memorandum of OPC, then the name specified shall be the subscriber and thereby member of such OPC. Articles of Association Section 2(5) of the Act defines

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 750/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 751/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 752/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 753/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.

In terms of Section 5 of the Act, the Articles of Association of a company are its byelaws or rules that govern the management of its internal affairs and the conduct of its business. It defines the powers of its officers and also establishes a contract between the company and the members and between the members inter se. The articles play a subsidiary part to the Memorandum of Association. The memorandum and articles are contemporaneous documents which must be read together. Any ambiguity and uncertainty in one of them may be removed by reference to the other. Contents: The articles usually contain the provisions relating to the following matters: Share capital including sub-division thereof, rights of various shareholders, the relationship of these rights, payment of commission, share certificates. • Lien on shares Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 57 •

Calls on shares • Transfer of shares • Transmission of shares • Forfeiture of shares • Surrender of shares • Conversion of shares into stock • Share warrants • Alteration of share capital • General meetings and proceedings • Voting rights of members Directors, including first directors or directors for life, their appointment, remuneration, qualification, powers and proceedings of board of directors' meetings • Dividends and reserves • Accounts and audit • Borrowing powers • Winding up • Adoption of preliminary contracts Incorporation of a company means registration of a company. For incorporation the process prescribed under the Companies Act 2013 needs compliance as discussed below: • The Memorandum of Association shall only state the mandatory objects. The Company cannot provide for other object clause as per Section 4 of the Companies Act, 2013. • After reservation of name for the proposed company, if it is found that the

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 754/1599

W

name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 755/1599

W

name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 756/1599

W

name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 757/1599

W

name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,

o If the Company is not incorporated, then reserved name is cancelled and a penalty not exceeding ` 1 lakh shall be levied o If the Company is incorporated- name to be changed or to make a petition for winding up then Section 4(4) and 4(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 need to be followed. • Articles of Association may contain provisions with respect to entrenchment whereby the specified provisions of the article can be altered only if the more restrictive conditions or procedures as compared to those applicable in case of special resolution have been met with as per Section 5 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 58 •

A declaration, in the prescribed form, required to be filed with the Registrar of Companies at the time of registration of a

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 758/1599

W

company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 759/1599

W

company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 760/1599

W

company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,

81%

MATCHING BLOCK 761/1599

W

company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,

will be required to be signed by both -

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 762/1599

W

a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 763/1599

W

a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 764/1599

W

a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 765/1599****W**

a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company

as well as

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 766/1599****W**

by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 767/1599****W**

by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 768/1599****W**

by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 769/1599****W**

by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company

as per Section 7 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per companies Act, 2013 if a Company has raised money from the public through prospectus and if there is

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 770/1599****W**

any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 771/1599****W**

any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 772/1599****W**

any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 773/1599****W**

any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed

and other requirements of advertisement and exit opportunity to dissenting shareholders is complied with.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 777/1599****W**

The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 778/1599****W**

The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 779/1599****W**

The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 774/1599****W**

affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 775/1599****W**

have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc.,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 776/1599****W**

complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors.

According to Ministry of Company Affairs, (MoCA) the registration of company is easy, and the following procedure is to be followed. Incorporating a company through 'Simplified Proforma for Incorporating Company electronically (SPICe)' is the required application form to be filed electronically with MoCA. It is the default option and most companies are required to be incorporated through SPICe only. Under SPICe, Stakeholders can avail of 5 different services (Name Reservation, Allotment of Director Identification number (DIN), Incorporation of New Company, Allotment of PAN and Allotment of TAN) in one form by applying for Incorporation of a new company through SPICe form (INC-32) – Simplified Proforma for Incorporating Company electronically (SPICe) - with eMoA. The users are required to attach the pdf attachments of MoA and AoA. After scrutinizing the documents filed and on being satisfied that they are in order, that the requisite fee has been paid and that all other legal requirements have been

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 59

duly complied with, the registrar of the Central Registration Center will enter the name of the company in the Registrar of Companies and shall certify under his/her hand that the company is incorporated and that the company is limited by shares/limited by guarantee/unlimited company as the case may be. He/she would then issue a certificate in the prescribed Form No. INC-11 under his/her signature, certifying that the company is incorporated. The certificate contains the name of the company, the date of issue and the signature of the Registrar of Central Registration Centre with his/her seal. The certificate of incorporation shall mention permanent account number of the company where it has been issued by Income. Tax department. Certificate of incorporation constitutes the company's birth certificate and the company becomes a body corporate with perpetual succession and common seal. The company comes into existence on the date given on the certificate of Incorporation. As per Section 7(3) of the Companies

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 780/1599

W

Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 781/1599

W

Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 782/1599

W

Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 783/1599

W

Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity

to the company.

Doctrine of Ultra Vires A purported activity beyond the powers of the company will be ineffective even if ratified by all the members. This rule is commonly known as 'doctrine of ultra vires'. The rule of ultra vires was devised for the protection of the company's interest and it is not capable of being used against the company's interest. Therefore, others cannot sue the company on the ground of ultra vires. Doctrine of Indoor Management This doctrine lays down that the persons dealing with the company should first satisfy themselves that the proposed transaction is not inconsistent with the memorandum and articles. Then they are not bound to inquire into the regularity of the internal proceedings. That is, while the persons contracting with a company are presumed to know them, they are entitled to assume that the provisions have been observed by the officers of the company. An outsider is not bound to see that the company carries out its own internal processes. This rule has been found to be of less rigor as compared to Doctrine of Constructive Notice. The Doctrine of Constructive Notice says that every person who contemplates to enter into a contract with a company has the means of ascertaining the propriety of the contract being entered into, as the Memorandum and Articles of Association are public documents.

50%

MATCHING BLOCK 784/1599

W

The doctrine of indoor management has its genesis in the case of Royal British Bank vs. Turquand. The directors of

a company borrowed a sum of money from the plaintiff. The company's articles provided that the directors might borrow on bonds from time to time to be authorized by a resolution passed at a general body

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 60

meeting of the company. The directors gave a bond to Turquand without the authority of any such resolution.

52%

MATCHING BLOCK 785/1599

W

It was held that Turquand could sue the company on the strength of the bond, as he was entitled to assume that the

necessary resolution had been passed. Exceptions to the Doctrine of Indoor Management The following are the exceptions where an outsider cannot claim relief on the grounds of 'indoor management': • Knowledge of irregularity • No knowledge of articles • Negligence • Forgery •

Non-existent authority of the company 15.6.

94%

MATCHING BLOCK 787/1599

W

Prospectus and Allotment of Securities The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 788/1599****W**

Prospectus and Allotment of Securities The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 789/1599****W**

The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 786/1599****W**

a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This

The 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 790/1599****W**

Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 791/1599****W**

Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 792/1599****W**

Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 794/1599****W**

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 795/1599****W**

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 796/1599****W**

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 793/1599****W**

any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company.

Unit 15: A

Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 61

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 800/1599****W**

A Private company may issue securities only through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter III.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 797/1599****W**

through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 798/1599****W**

through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 799/1599****W**

through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter

As per Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, if the company has varied the terms of contract and has not utilized any amount raised by it, the dissenting shareholders have an exit option. Section 28 of the Companies Act, 2013, provides provisions for offer of sale by existing shareholders to public. As per Section 31 of the Companies Act, 2013, any class of companies or companies as the SEBI may provide by regulations may file shelf prospectus. Section 35 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with Civil liability and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 801/1599****W**

where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 802/1599****W**

where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 803/1599****W**

where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,

then every person (like directors, promoters, experts etc.,) shall be personally liable without any limit. As per Section 37 of the Companies Act, 2013,

67%

MATCHING BLOCK 804/1599

W

any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus

67%

MATCHING BLOCK 806/1599

W

any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus

67%

MATCHING BLOCK 807/1599

W

any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus

95%

MATCHING BLOCK 805/1599

W

misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus

can file any suit or take any action under Section 35 or 36 providing for

80%

MATCHING BLOCK 808/1599

W

civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.

76%

MATCHING BLOCK 809/1599

W

civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.

80%	MATCHING BLOCK 810/1599	W	
civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.			
76%	MATCHING BLOCK 811/1599	W	
civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.			
As per Companies Act, 2013, Section 38 a person shall be liable for impersonation, in case he makes multiple applications in different name or in different combination of surnames for acquiring or subscribing the securities of the company. As per Section 39(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 every Company has to file the Return of allotment with the ROC. Companies can issue GDRs (Global Depository Receipts) by passing the			
90%	MATCHING BLOCK 812/1599	W	
special resolution and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed			
52%	MATCHING BLOCK 813/1599	SA	Komal (1).docx (D152746463)
may be prescribed under Section 41 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.7. Issue of Shares and Debentures According to Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013,			
52%	MATCHING BLOCK 816/1599	SA	Komal M.docx (D151760440)
may be prescribed under Section 41 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.7. Issue of Shares and Debentures According to Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013,			
76%	MATCHING BLOCK 818/1599	W	
Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013, a share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.			
96%	MATCHING BLOCK 814/1599	W	
share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.			

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 815/1599****W**

share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 817/1599****W**

share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.

Having a 'share' in a company also means a right to participate in the profits made by a company, while it is growing, and in the assets of the company when it is wound up. Under the Companies Act, shares may be issued by the company to shareholders in return for cash or other value equal to or greater than its nominal value. Shares in the authorized share capital are available to be issued. The issued share capital refers to shares which have been allotted, issued and held by shareholders. Not all of the authorized share capital needs to be issued. When shares are issued, the person subscribing must pay cash or equivalent value of at least the nominal

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 62

amount. Where the share is worth more than its nominal amount, a premium may also be paid. Section 44 states that the share

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 819/1599****W**

or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 821/1599****W**

or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 822/1599****W**

or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 820/1599****W**

of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.

A share is not a negotiable instrument. The purchaser of shares cannot be denied registration of the shares purchased by him/her on any ground other than those stated in the articles. Also, a share certificate is not a share in itself – it is only a prima facie evidence of the title of the share. Share Certificate Share certificate is a document issued by the company and is evidence that the person named therein is the holder of specified number of shares (as indicated in the document) of the company. It can be issued only in pursuance of a board resolution and on surrender of the letter of allotment if issued. Types of Shares A company may have many different types of shares that come with different conditions and rights. There are four main types of shares: Ordinary/Equity shares are standard shares with no special rights or restrictions. They have the potential to give the highest financial gains, but also have the highest risk. Ordinary shareholders are the last to be paid if the company is wound up. Preference shares typically carry a right that gives the holder preferential treatment when annual dividends are distributed to shareholders. Equity or Ordinary Shares Equity share capital means all the share capital which is not preference share capital. That is, equity shares are those shares which do not enjoy any preferential right in the matter of payment of dividend or repayment of capital. The equity shareholders are entitled to dividend after the payment of dividend to the preferential shareholders (if any). The equity shareholders are entitled to vote in proportion to the paid-up equity capital subject to the provisions of Section 106. Preference Shares Explanation to Section 43 of the Act describes a

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 823/1599

W

preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 825/1599

W

preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 827/1599

W

preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 828/1599****W**

preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 824/1599****W**

the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 826/1599****W**

to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.

This is
Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 63
irrespective of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 829/1599****W**

whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 830/1599****W**

whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 831/1599****W**

whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 832/1599****W**

whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.

Types of Preference Shares There are three main types of preference shares, namely: Participating, Cumulative and Non-cumulative Preference Shares. Cumulative preference shares give holders the right that, if a dividend cannot be paid in one year, it will be carried forward to successive years. Otherwise, they are categorized as non-cumulative preference shares. • Redeemable and Irredeemable Preference Shares Redeemable preference shares come with an agreement that the company can buy them back at a future date. A company cannot issue only redeemable shares. It issues non-redeemable preference shares as well

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 833/1599****W**

No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 834/1599****W**

No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 835/1599****W**

No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 836/1599****W**

No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable

or is

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 839/1599	W
redeemable after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 837/1599	W
after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 838/1599	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)
after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		

its issue. In the light of provisions of Companies Act, 2013, this limitation is not applicable to the preference shares issued for infrastructure projects. Infrastructure projects are the projects that are defined under Schedule VI of the Act, 2013. These shares are redeemable at such percentage prescribed annually and at the option of such class of shareholders. In case, the company at any time is not in a position to pay the redemption amount or dividend amount on the due date, then

48%	MATCHING BLOCK 840/1599	W
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		

48%	MATCHING BLOCK 841/1599	W
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		

48%	MATCHING BLOCK 842/1599	W
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		

48%**MATCHING BLOCK 843/1599****W**

with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due

to them. The amount due includes the dividend amount payable to such shareholders. It may be noted that these are issued against redeemable preferences not redeemed on the due date, and the issue of these redeemable shares exhibits that the unredeemed shares are deemed to have been redeemed. Shares at a Premium Although the Company Law does not place any restriction on the issue of shares at a premium, it has laid down guidelines for utilization of such share premium. Share premium is in the nature of capital reserve and can be used for:

- Issue of fully paid-up bonus shares;
- Writing off preliminary expenses and any

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 844/1599****W**

commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company;

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 845/1599****W**

commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 846/1599****W**

commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 847/1599****W**

commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium

raised is not available for payment of dividend as it is not profit. If a company distributes the amount lying in the account for purposes other than those stated above, it shall amount to reduction in capital and provisions of Section 66 shall apply. The law also requires that a company should transfer the amount of share premium (whether received in cash or in kind) to a separate account called the 'Securities Premium Account'. Issue of Sweat Equity Shares

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 851/1599

W

In terms of Section 2(88) of the Companies Act, 2013, Sweat Equity Shares are the shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 848/1599

W

shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 849/1599

W

shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees

87%

MATCHING BLOCK 850/1599

W

shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees

in lieu of their service to the company. The service may be with regard to

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 852/1599

W

providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.

97%

MATCHING BLOCK 853/1599

W

providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 854/1599****W**

providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 855/1599****W**

providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.

The issue may be either at a discounted price or for consideration other than cash. The procedural aspects for issue of such shares are dealt under Section 54 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, a company can issue sweat equity shares in respect of class of shares already issued. Bonus Shares Section 63 deals with the issue of bonus shares by a company. Bonus shares are called 'Capitalization Shares'. A company is allowed to capitalize profits by issuing fully paid-up shares to the members thereby transferring the sums capitalized from the profit and loss account or securities premium account or capital redemption reserve account to the share capital. Such shares are issued to the existing members of the company free of charge. The company shall not issue bonus shares from the capital reserves created out of revaluation of assets. The issue shall be made by following the provisions laid down under this Section of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Issue of Share Capital Section 62 provides that any company having share capital can make a further issue of share capital to the persons specified and in the manner prescribed in it. This can be done any time during the life time of the company. The company can either be a public company or a private company. Such capital can be raised within the limits of the authorized share capital of the company. The company can offer such issue to: • Existing shareholders • Employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, or • Any other person. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) Section 41 of the Companies Act, 2013 is the relevant section for issue of Global Depository Receipts (GDRs). The GDRs are issued to any foreign country subject

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 65

to the provisions of this section. This is the recently introduced mode of raising capital for the company. As per the Companies Act, 2013 under Section 43 a company can issue two kinds of shares-

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 856/1599****W**

Equity share capital with voting rights and or with differential rights

regarding dividend and or voting otherwise and Preference shares. As per Section 46

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 857/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 859/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 861/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 862/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 858/1599****W**

of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 860/1599****W**

whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.

As per Section 47 of the Companies Act, 2013 Preference shareholders can exercise voting rights only on such resolutions which directly affect the rights attached to the preference shares,

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 863/1599****W**

when dividends payable in respect of preference shares are in arrears for a period of 2 years or more

the preference shareholders shall also get voting right on every resolution placed before the company.

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 864/1599****W**

If the variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 865/1599****W**

If the variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 866/1599****W**

variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 867/1599****W**

variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained

as per Section 48 of the

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 870/1599****W**

Companies Act, 2013. Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 868/1599****W**

Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 869/1599****W**

Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 871/1599****W**

Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards

can utilize securities premium for, in writing off the preliminary expenses, for

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 872/1599****W**

providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 873/1599****W**

providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 874/1599****W**

providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 875/1599****W**

providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company

as per Section 52 of

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 877/1599****W**

the Companies Act, 2013. A Company cannot issue shares at discount other than as sweat equity (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 876/1599****W**

Company cannot issue shares at discount other than as sweat

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 881/1599****W**

Sweat equity shares are such equity shares, which are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 878/1599****W**

are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 879/1599****W**

are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 880/1599****W**

are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)

that too subject to compliance of the specified conditions

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 882/1599****W**

as per Section 54 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 55 of the Companies Act, 2013,

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 883/1599****W**

the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 55 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company may issue

Preference shares redeemable after 20 years but not exceeding 30 years for such infrastructure projects as may be specified subject to redemption of specified % of preference shares on annual basis at the option of the preference shareholder. The term infrastructure projects have been defined for this section as the infrastructure projects specified in Schedule VI. A Company can issue bonus shares under Section 63 of the Companies Act, 2013 if authorized by its articles of association recommended by its Board and authorized by general meeting of the company and if there are no defaults in

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 66

respect of statutory dues such as PF, gratuity, and bonus. It

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 884/1599****W**

can issue bonus shares out of – Free reserves, Securities Premium, Capital Redemption

Reserve but not in lieu of Dividend. Besides existing shareholders, if the

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 886/1599****W**

company, having share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 885/1599****W**

share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 887/1599****W**

share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 888/1599****W**

proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to employees by way of ESOP subject to approval of shareholders by way of special resolution

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 889/1599****W**

by way of special resolution as per Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 66 of the Companies Act, 2013

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 890/1599****W**

as per Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 66 of the Companies Act, 2013 reduction of

Share Capital requires confirmation by Tribunal, but diminution needs no confirmation by the Tribunal as per Section 61. No reduction of capital

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 891/1599****W**

shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 892/1599****W**

shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 893/1599****W**

shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 894/1599****W**

shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The

Tribunal on receiving an application for reduction of share capital

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 895/1599****W**

shall give notice to the Central Government, Registrar and to the SEBI and consider the representations received in this behalf.

Reduction of share capital without the sanction of the tribunal is in the following cases: • Buy back of shares by a company under Section 68:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 897/1599****W**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 899/1599****W**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 900/1599****W**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 896/1599****W**

Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 898/1599****W**

of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •

Forfeiture of shares: A company may, in pursuance of its articles forfeit shares for non-payment of calls. • Surrender of shares: It is a shortcut to forfeiture. It may be accepted by the company under circumstances where its forfeiture is justified. It has the effect of releasing the shareholder whose surrender is accepted from liability on shares. • Diminution of capital: As per Section 61(2)

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 902/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 903/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 904/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 901/1599****W**

the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of

Redemption of redeemable preference shares: As per Section 55 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 905/1599****W**

a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 906/1599****W**

a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 907/1599****W**

a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 908/1599****W**

a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 67 •

Purchase of shares of member by the company under Section 242: The tribunal may order the purchase of shares of any member by the company under certain circumstances. • Transmission of shares takes place (i) when the registered shareholder dies or (ii) when he is adjudicated as insolvent or (iii) where the shareholder is a company, it goes into liquidation. Section 56(2) provides that the company

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 909/1599****W**

shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 910/1599****W**

shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 911/1599****W**

shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 912/1599****W**

shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.

Sub Section (4) further requires that the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 913/1599****W**

company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 914/1599****W**

company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 915/1599****W**

company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 916/1599****W**

company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 917/1599****W**

within a period of one month from the date of receipt by the company about the
intimation of transmission.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 918/1599****W**

The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 919/1599****W**

The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 921/1599****W**

The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 922/1599****W**

The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 920/1599****W**

at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer

as per sub-section 5. Section 2(30) of the Companies Act, 2013 define inclusively debenture as "

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 923/1599****W**

debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 924/1599****W**

debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 925/1599****W**

debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 926/1599****W**

debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.

The power to issue debentures can be exercised on behalf of the Company at a meeting of the Board under the

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 928/1599****W**

provisions of Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 927/1599****W**

of Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 929/1599****W**

Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 930/1599****W**

Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with the provisions relating to the issuance of

debentures along with the penalties for noncompliance of the provisions which can be summarized as follows: •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 931/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 932/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 934/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 935/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 933/1599****W**

shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed

by the shareholders in a duly convened general meeting of the company. • Company can issue secured and unsecured debentures.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 936/1599****W**

Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 937/1599****W**

Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 938/1599****W**

Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 939/1599****W**

Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

Company cannot issue any kind of debentures carrying any voting rights. •

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 940/1599****W**

Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 942/1599****W**

Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 943/1599****W**

Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 941/1599****W**

redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 68

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 944/1599****W**

debentures, unless it has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 946/1599****W**

debentures, unless it has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 945/1599****W**

has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 947/1599****W**

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 948/1599****W**

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 956/1599****W**

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 957/1599****W**

as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 949/1599****W**

of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 950/1599****W**

of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 951/1599****W**

the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 952/1599****W**

and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order,

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 953/1599****W**

to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 954/1599****W**

may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 955/1599****W**

contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 69 •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 959/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 962/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 963/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 964/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 960/1599****W**

of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 961/1599****W**

copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such

Further Rule 18 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 ('2014 Rules') which prescribes certain conditions to be fulfilled by a company in order to issue secured debentures provides that: ? An issue of secured debentures may be made, provided the date of its redemption shall not exceed ten years from the date of issue. Provided that

55%**MATCHING BLOCK 965/1599****W**

a company engaged in the setting up of infrastructure projects may issue secured debentures for a period exceeding ten years

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 966/1599****W**

may issue secured debentures for a period exceeding ten years but not exceeding thirty years; ?

Such an issue of debentures shall be secured by

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 967/1599****W**

the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 968/1599****W**

the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 969/1599****W**

the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 970/1599****W**

the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,

having a value which is sufficient for the due repayment of the amount of debentures and interest thereon; the company shall appoint a debenture trustee before the issue of prospectus or letter of offer for subscription of its debentures and not later than sixty days after the allotment of the debentures, execute a debenture trust deed to protect the interest of the debenture holders; and the security for the debentures by way of a charge or mortgage shall be created in favour of the debenture trustee on- – any specific movable property of the company (not being in the nature of pledge); or – any specific immovable property wherever situated, or any interest therein. ? As per Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013,

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 971/1599****W**

no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 972/1599****W**

no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 974/1599****W**

no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 975/1599****W**

no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 973/1599****W**

offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?

As per Section 77 of the
Companies Act, 2013

all types of charges created would be required to be registered with ROC. 15.8. Company Management and Administration The Companies Act 2013 facilitated improvement of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 976/1599****W**

corporate governance by requiring disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager or any other key managerial personnel.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 977/1599****W**

corporate governance by requiring disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager or any other key managerial personnel. The threshold of disclosure of

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 978/1599****W**

The threshold of disclosure of shareholding interest in the company to which the business relates of every key managerial personnel has been reduced from 20% to 2%

as per Section 102(2) of 2013 Act.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 70

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 982/1599****W**

The term 'key managerial personnel' was also defined in the 2013 Act. They are the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and any such other officer as may be prescribed.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 979/1599****W**

the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 980/1599****W**

the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 981/1599****W**

the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and

The following points provide some key information. • As per Section 92 of the Companies Act, 2013 new particulars to be included in the Annual return under clause (e) to (k). •

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 983/1599****W**

As per Section 93 of the Companies Act, 2013 every listed company shall file a

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 985/1599****W**

every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 986/1599****W**

every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 987/1599****W**

every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 984/1599****W**

Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company,

First Annual General Meeting of the Company shall be held within the period of 9 months from closure of its first financial year instead of 18 months from the date of the Incorporation.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 988/1599****W**

AGM can be called on a public holiday as per Section 96 of

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 989/1599****W**

Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • The Central Government may prescribe the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 990/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 992/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 993/1599****W**

The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 991/1599****W**

companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means

as per Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013. • The resolution requiring special notice has

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 997/1599****W**

to be moved by such number of members holding not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees has been paid-up as per Section 115 of the Companies Act, 2013. •

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 994/1599****W**

by such number of members holding not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 995/1599****W**

not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 996/1599****W**

not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees

Penalty is now prescribed for tampering with the minutes as per Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Every Listed Public Company is required to prepare

56%**MATCHING BLOCK 998/1599****W**

a report in the manner as may be prescribed on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules

56%**MATCHING BLOCK 999/1599****W**

a report in the manner as may be prescribed on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 1000/1599****W**

on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules made thereunder

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 1001/1599****W**

on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules made thereunder

as per Section 121 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.9. Declaration and Payment of Dividend

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1002/1599****W**

A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 1003/1599****W**

A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1004/1599****W**

A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1005/1599****W**

A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year

to reserves as it may consider appropriate as per Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1006/1599****W**

No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1007/1599****W**

No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1008/1599****W**

No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1009/1599****W**

No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1010/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.

56%**MATCHING BLOCK 1011/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1012/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1013/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.

A company cannot declare

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1014/1599****W**

interim dividend at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1015/1599****W**

at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1016/1599****W**

at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1017/1599****W**

at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,

where it has incurred loss during the current financial year

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1018/1599	W
up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1019/1599	W
up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1020/1599	W
up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1021/1599	W
up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		
as per		
64%	MATCHING BLOCK 1022/1599	W
Section 123(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. All shares for which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to		
97%	MATCHING BLOCK 1023/1599	W
which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to Investor Education Protection Fund shall also be transferred by the company		
91%	MATCHING BLOCK 1025/1599	W
shall also be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed		

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1024/1599****W**

be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1026/1599****W**

be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1027/1599****W**

such details as may be prescribed as per Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.10.

Accounts of Companies

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1028/1599****W**

The 2013 Act has introduced significant amendments in this chapter. Several additional requirements such as preparation of consolidated financial statements, additional reporting requirements for the directors in their report

related to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1032/1599****W**

the development and implementation of the risk management policy, disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates, etc.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1029/1599****W**

disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1030/1599****W**

disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1031/1599****W**

disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,

were introduced. Let us run through some of the important aspects. As per Section 2(41) of the Companies Act, 2013 financial Year of any Company can be only from April-March. The term Balance Sheet & Profit & Loss Account, has been defined collectively as financial statement under the Act and cash flow statement also forms part of the same

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1033/1599****W**

as per Section 2(40) of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 120 of the Companies Act, 2013

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 1034/1599****W**

as per Section 2(40) of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 120 of the Companies Act, 2013

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1035/1599****W**

Act, 2013 any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1036/1599****W**

Act, 2013 any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1037/1599****W**

any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under the Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1040/1599****W**

any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under the Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1039/1599****W**

Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1038/1599****W**

kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 1041/1599****W**

Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1042/1599****W**

Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1043/1599****W**

Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1044/1599****W**

Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.

In case of default,

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1045/1599****W**

the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1046/1599****W**

the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1047/1599****W**

the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1048/1599****W**

the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,

they shall be punishable, even if the default was not done willfully as per Section 128 of the Companies Act, 2013. The requirement of attaching the balance sheet, profit & loss account, report of board of directors, auditor report, statement of the holding company's interest in the subsidiary and others reports as was required by Section 212 of the Companies Act 1956 has been dispensed with. The benefit given to Private Companies to file their balance sheet & profit and loss account separately has been withdrawn.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 72

Along with the financial statement, consolidated financial statement of all subsidiaries shall be prepared and shall also be laid before the AGM. Subsidiary shall for the purpose of this requirement include associate company and joint venture

82%

MATCHING BLOCK 1049/1599

W

as per Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 130 of the Companies Act, 2013,

no re-opening or re-casting of book of accounts of the Company is allowed except under

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1050/1599

W

Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 1051/1599

W

Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1052/1599

W

Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1053/1599

W

Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report

can also be made with Tribunal's consent as per Section 131 of the Companies Act, 2013. National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) Central Government under Section 132(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 is empowered to

86%

MATCHING BLOCK 1054/1599

W

constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 1055/1599****W**

constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 1056/1599****W**

constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1059/1599****W**

The accounting standards as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1057/1599****W**

as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1058/1599****W**

as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1060/1599****W**

as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India

are prescribed by the Central Government after considering the recommendations of NFRA under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013.
Powers of NFRA include: •

72%**MATCHING BLOCK 1061/1599****W**

Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1062/1599****W**

Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1063/1599****W**

Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1064/1599****W**

Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •

Have the power to investigate

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1065/1599****W**

into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1067/1599****W**

into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1068/1599****W**

into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1066/1599****W**

matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants

and impose penalties of not less than ` 1 lakh in case of individuals

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1069/1599****W**

which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 1070/1599****W**

which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 1071/1599****W**

which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 1072/1599****W**

which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees

and debar members/ firms for a period of 6 months to 10 years. Any person aggrieved by any order of the NFRA shall have the right to appeal before the appellate authority. As per Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Director's report for every company except for One Person Company, shall provide various types of additional information like number of meetings of the Board, Company's policy on directors' appointment and remuneration;

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1073/1599****W**

explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1074/1599****W**

explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1075/1599****W**

explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 1076/1599****W**

explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments

etc. The Directors responsibility statement in case of listed company shall also include additional statement related to internal finance control and compliance of all applicable laws.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 73

Corporate Social Responsibility • As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013,

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1077/1599****W**

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1078/1599****W**

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1079/1599****W**

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1080/1599****W**

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director

for companies. • It is applicable to: Companies

66%

MATCHING BLOCK 1081/1599

W

having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •

83%

MATCHING BLOCK 1082/1599

W

having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 1083/1599

W

having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •

75%

MATCHING BLOCK 1084/1599

W

net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. • The

committee shall recommend the CSR policy to the Board. The Board to ensure at least 2% of average net profits during 3 immediately preceding years spent every year on CSR. • As per Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013 Certain Class of companies are required to appoint an internal auditor to conduct internal audit of

79%

MATCHING BLOCK 1085/1599

W

the books of company. Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 1086/1599

W

Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.

90%

MATCHING BLOCK 1087/1599

W

Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1088/1599****W**

Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.

Audit and Auditors The 2013 Act introduced many changes with reference to appointment of auditors and audit activity to enhance audit effectiveness and accountability of the auditors. Along with introducing new concepts related to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1089/1599****W**

rotation of audit firms and class action suits, the 2013 Act also increases the auditor's liability substantially.

According to the Companies

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1093/1599****W**

Act 2013, the auditor can be appointed for a period of five years, with a requirement to ratify such an appointment at each annual general meeting [section 139(1) of the 2013 Act]. The 2013 Act also provides that in respect of appointment of a firm as the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [Explanation to section 139(4) of the 2013 Act].

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1090/1599****W**

the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1091/1599****W**

the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1092/1599****W**

the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1097/1599****W**

Act]. Also, the 2013 Act specifies that where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [section 141 of the 2013 Act]. The further

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1094/1599****W**

where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1095/1599****W**

where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1096/1599****W**

where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [

details are provided hereunder: ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1098/1599****W**

Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1099/1599****W**

Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1100/1599****W**

Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1101/1599****W**

Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?

Provisions for compulsory rotation of individual auditors in every five years and of audit firm every 10 years in the listed company & certain other class of companies, as may be prescribed.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 74 ?

A transition period of 3 years from the commencement of this Act has been prescribed for the

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1102/1599****W**

Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1103/1599****W**

Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1104/1599****W**

Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with the provision of

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1105/1599****W**

Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with the provision of

the rotation of auditor. ? Guidelines are issued under Section 139(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 regarding number of years for which an individual auditor can function as auditor in the same

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1106/1599****W**

company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1107/1599****W**

company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1108/1599****W**

company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1109/1599****W**

company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?

Appointment is done once for 5 years. ? Mandatory retirement after 5 years in case of individual and 10 years in case of firms. ? No auditor/audit firm/ audit firms having common partners shall take audit for a consecutive term of 5 years after 5 years have been completed. Provision applicable to all listed companies and companies of such class as may be prescribed. ? A person at the time

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1110/1599****W**

of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1111/1599****W**

of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1112/1599****W**

of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1113/1599****W**

of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies

shall not be eligible for appointment as per Section 141(3)(g) of the Companies Act, 2013. ? In case, LLP

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 1114/1599****W**

is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 1115/1599****W**

is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm

58%**MATCHING BLOCK 1116/1599****W**

is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1117/1599****W**

is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm as per Section 141(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. ?

Multidisciplinary partnership is allowed to be appointed as auditors under Provision to Section 141(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. ? Fraud reporting- A duty has been casted on the auditor, to immediately report to the central government, any offence involving fraud which

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1118/1599****W**

is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1119/1599****W**

is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1120/1599****W**

is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1121/1599****W**

is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,

which he believes to be committed during the course of performance of his duties as an auditor if the fraud amount is more than 1 crore as per Section 143(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. ? The Auditor shall also

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1122/1599****W**

comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1123/1599****W**

comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1124/1599****W**

comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1128/1599****W**

comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the ICAI, in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1125/1599****W**

in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1126/1599****W**

in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1127/1599****W**

in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the

NFRA

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1131/1599****W**

as per Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1129/1599****W**

Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1130/1599****W**

Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1132/1599****W**

the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the company shall

not provide directly or indirectly the specified services to the company, its holding and subsidiary company.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 75 ?

As per Section 146 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Auditor unless otherwise exempted by the company shall attend any general meeting by himself or through his representative. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013, auditors not to provide non- audit services such as

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1133/1599****W**

accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1134/1599****W**

accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1135/1599****W**

accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1136/1599****W**

accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed

not to the company, holding company, or subsidiary directly or indirectly. Indirectly includes through relative,

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1137/1599****W**

connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1138/1599****W**

connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1139/1599****W**

connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1140/1599****W**

connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by

the individual. Penalty on the auditor under Section 147 of the Companies Act, 2013 Any contravention by the auditor of appointment (Section 139), power and duties (Section 143), prohibited services (Section 144) or signing of audit report (Section 145) shall be punishable with fine of rupees twenty five thousand to five lakhs under Section 147(2). If the auditor is found to have

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1141/1599****W**

contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1142/1599****W**

contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1143/1599****W**

contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1144/1599****W**

contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,

the fine shall not be less than 1 lakh that may extend to 25 lakhs and imprisonment which may extend to 1 year. The convicted auditor shall also be liable to refund the remuneration received from the company besides damages. In case of Audit firm partners concerned, the liability is joint and several. Cost Audit under Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 In case of a company engaged in production, processing, manufacturing, or mining activities in specified goods or services, the central government may direct cost audit to be conducted in such class of companies which have the prescribed network or turnover and who has been directed to include the

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 1145/1599****W**

particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 1146/1599****W**

particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 1147/1599****W**

particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.

85%**MATCHING BLOCK 1148/1599****W**

particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.

No approval is required of central government for the appointment of cost auditor to conduct the cost audit. Cost audit requirement under Section 148 is in addition to the audit conducted by an auditor under Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 1149/1599****W**

The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1150/1599****W**

The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1151/1599****W**

The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147 of the Companies Act, 2013.
Appointment and Qualifications of Directors

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1152/1599****W**

The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147 of the Companies Act, 2013.
Appointment and Qualifications of Directors

The directors of a company shall be appointed complying the provisions of the Companies Act 2013 as discussed below:

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 76 •

As per Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 in prescribed class or classes of companies, there should be at least 1 woman director. This Section gives who can be appointed as a Director and who cannot be appointed. •

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1153/1599****W**

Section 154 of the Companies Act, 2013 requires that every individual intending to be appointed as director

should have been allotted DIN (Director Identification Number). • As per Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 the first directors are usually appointed by name in the articles in the manner provided therein. • According to Section 152(2)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1154/1599****W**

every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1155/1599****W**

every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1156/1599****W**

every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting

except where the Act provides otherwise. Subsection (6) of the Section 152 provides that

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1157/1599****W**

unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1158/1599****W**

unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1159/1599****W**

unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1160/1599****W**

unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting

except where

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1161/1599

W

otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.

68%

MATCHING BLOCK 1162/1599

W

otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1163/1599

W

otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1164/1599

W

otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.

These provisions do not apply to Government Company and to a subsidiary of a Government company. • Out of all the Directors, atleast one director shall be a person

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1165/1599

W

who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1166/1599

W

who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1167/1599****W**

who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1168/1599****W**

who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1169/1599****W**

as per Section 149(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 149 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013,

the maximum limit of directors in the Company has been increased to 15 with a power to add more directors upon passing of Special Resolution. • A person cannot become a director in more than 20 companies and out of this 20, he cannot be a director of more than 10 public companies as per Section 165 of the Companies Act, 2013. A transitional period of 1 year is provided to persons acting as director to comply with the requirement of maximum number of directorship and they have to intimate their choice to each of company where they wish to continue as director and also to the Registrar. • Independent Directors- Section 149(4) of the Companies

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1170/1599****W**

Act, 2013 requires every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1172/1599****W**

Act, 2013 requires every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1171/1599****W**

every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1173/1599****W**

every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government

vide Rule 4 of Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) has prescribed that the following class or classes of Companies shall have at least 2 independent directors-the

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1174/1599****W**

public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1175/1599****W**

public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more or the Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1176/1599****W**

public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more or the Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 1177/1599****W**

Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the public companies which have an aggregate outstanding loans, debentures and deposits

more than 50 crore rupees.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 77 •

Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 defines independent director elaborately and who can be an independent director. • Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 has elaborately given the manner of appointment of independent directors, their reappointment, tenure, resignation, removal and separate meetings of the independent directors as well as their evaluation. As per Section 149(10) and (11), term upto 5 consecutive years prospectively but not for more than two consecutive terms, reappointment by special resolution. On holding for two consecutive terms, cooling-off period of 3 years is the prescribed eligibility to become an independent director again. • Section 149(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 makes an independent director

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1178/1599****W**

liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1179/1599****W**

liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1180/1599****W**

liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1181/1599****W**

liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •

Act provides provision for limiting the liability of Independent Director and non-executive director not being a promoter or key managerial personnel. • As per Section 150 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1182/1599****W**

an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1184/1599****W**

an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1185/1599****W**

an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1183/1599****W**

may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •

As per

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1186/1599****W**

Section 151 of the Companies Act, 2013 a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1187/1599****W**

a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1188/1599****W**

a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1189/1599****W**

a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (

holding shares of nominal value not more than ` 20,000)

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1190/1599****W**

in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1191/1599****W**

in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1192/1599****W**

in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1193/1599****W**

in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •

The company and the independent directors shall abide by the provisions of (Code of Conduct) specified in Schedule IV of

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1194/1599****W**

the Act. • As per Section 163 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company

46%**MATCHING BLOCK 1195/1599****W**

Section 163 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company may provide in its Articles for the appointment of not less than 2/3 rd of the total directors through the system of proportional representation

once in 3 years.

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1196/1599****W**

Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1197/1599****W**

Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1198/1599****W**

Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1199/1599****W**

Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •

Section 167 of the Companies Act, 2013 provides for the office of the director becoming vacant on the happening of certain events which is given in subsection (1) of Section 167 such as director becoming disqualified under Section 164, abstains from board meetings for a period of 12 months without seeking leave of absence etc. • As per Section 168 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1200/1599****W**

a director may resign from his office by giving a notice

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1201/1599****W**

a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1202/1599****W**

a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1203/1599****W**

a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,

79%**MATCHING BLOCK 1204/1599****W**

the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1205/1599****W**

the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1206/1599****W**

the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1207/1599****W**

the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.

The

director who submitted resignation is also required to forward

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 78

a copy of his resignation along with the detailed reasons for his resignation within 30 days to the registrar of companies. • Section 169 of the Companies Act, 2013 recognises the inherent right of shareholders to remove the directors appointed by them. It is not even necessary that there should be proof of mismanagement, breach of trust, misfeasance, or other misconduct on the part of the directors. Where the shareholders feel the policies pursued by the directors or any of them are not to their liking, they have the option to remove the directors by passing ordinary resolution. Directors who cannot be removed are – Directors appointed by the tribunal and directors appointed under the system of proportional representation. • Where an application has been made to the Tribunal under Section 241 against oppression and mismanagement of Company's affairs, the tribunal may order for the termination or setting aside of an agreement which the company might have made with any of its directors. Liabilities of Director: The directors who do not act diligently and honestly are subjected to the following liabilities: Unlimited Liability (Section 286): In a limited company, the liability of all or any of the directors or managers may be made unlimited if it is provided under the Companies Act, 2013. Section 286 speaks about the obligations of directors and managers. Accordingly the director's liability can be made unlimited at the time of commencement of winding up of the company. Liability for Breach of Fiduciary Duty: An independent director, being in the fiduciary position of a trustee for the company, may incur liability for breach of his/her fiduciary duty to the company. (Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013). Personal liability of a Director • For ultra vires acts • For mala fide acts • For negligence Liability to the third parties Directors are criminally liable in pursuance of the different sections of the Companies Act, 2013: Some of the important liabilities are: Section 40 – Failure to comply with respect to securities to be dealt with in stock exchanges

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 79

Section 42 – Failure to comply with respect to

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1208/1599	W
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1209/1599	W
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1210/1599	W
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1211/1599	W
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		

Section 74 – Failure to comply with respect to repayment of deposits, etc., accepted before the commencement of this Act, 2013 Section 102(5) – Failure to comply with respect to statements to be annexed to notice Section 127 – Punishment for failure to distribute dividends Section 129 – Failure to comply with respect to financial statements Section 137 – Failure to comply with regard to filing of financial statements with the concerned Registrar. Section 167 – Failure to comply with regard to vacation of office of director Section 182 – Prohibitions and restrictions regarding political contributions Section 185 – Failure to comply with regard to loans to directors, etc. Section 209A – Failure to assist the Registrar or any officer so authorized by the Central Government in inspection of books of account, etc. Section 305 – False declaration of company's

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1212/1599	W
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily Section 447 –		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1213/1599	W
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily Section 447 –		

Punishment for Fraud 15.11. Meetings of Board and its Powers The 2013 Act facilitated

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1214/1599****W**

use of electronic mode for sending notice of meetings [Section 173(3) of 2013 Act], passing of resolution by circulation [Section 175 of 2013 Act] and other areas. Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1215/1599****W**

Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning

are provided hereunder. • As per Section 173(1)

46%**MATCHING BLOCK 1217/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with SS-1 (Secretarial Standard) every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1216/1599****W**

every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1218/1599****W**

every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.

Atleast 4 meeting should be held every year and the gap between two Board meetings must not be more than 120 days. •

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 1220/1599****W**

Section 173(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 provides that Directors can participate in the Board meeting through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •

95%**MATCHING BLOCK 1219/1599****W**

in the Board meeting through video conferencing or other audio- visual

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1221/1599****W**

through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1222/1599****W**

through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •

Section 173(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 says notice of not less than seven days in writing is required to call a board meeting and notice of meeting to all directors shall be given, whether he is in India or outside India

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1223/1599****W**

by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1224/1599****W**

by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1225/1599****W**

by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1227/1599****SA**

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 80 •
As per Section 174

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1226/1599****W**

the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1228/1599****W**

the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1229/1599****W**

the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •

As per Section 174(1)

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1233/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013 the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1230/1599****W**

the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1231/1599****W**

the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 1232/1599****W**

the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.

This excludes vacancies and interest directors. • It is not possible to organize and hold board's/committee of the board's meeting or an urgent decision may be required or to save on the expenses in holding Board's/Committee's meeting a resolution/s may be got passed by circulating the same among the directors/members of the committee, procedure to be followed is illustrated in the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1234/1599****W**

Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1235/1599****W**

Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1236/1599****W**

Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013

54%**MATCHING BLOCK 1237/1599****W**

Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013 contains provisions with respect to minutes of every meeting of Board

of the directors or of every committee of

44%**MATCHING BLOCK 1238/1599****W**

the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.

35%**MATCHING BLOCK 1239/1599****W**

the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.

44%**MATCHING BLOCK 1240/1599****W**

the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.

44%**MATCHING BLOCK 1241/1599****W**

the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.

Vigil mechanism to be established in the prescribed manner by

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1242/1599****W**

every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1243/1599****W**

every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1244/1599****W**

every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1245/1599****W**

every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed

under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1248/1599****W**

every listed company and prescribed class or classes of companies, shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1246/1599****W**

shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1247/1599****W**

shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1249/1599****W**

shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.

Every

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1251/1599****W**

company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1252/1599****W**

company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1253/1599****W**

company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1250/1599****W**

shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •

As per Section 179 of the Companies Act, 2013 board exercises powers subject to the provisions contained in that behalf in the

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1254/1599****W**

Act, or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1255/1599****W**

or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1256/1599****W**

or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1257/1599****W**

or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1258/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1259/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1261/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1262/1599****W**

The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1260/1599****W**

by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 81

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1263/1599****W**

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1266/1599****W**

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1268/1599****W**

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1269/1599****W**

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1264/1599****W**

report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1265/1599****W**

the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1267/1599****W**

a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

As per Section 182 of the companies Act, 2013 the limits for political contribution by company shall not exceed 7.5%

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1270/1599****W**

of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1271/1599****W**

of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1272/1599****W**

of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •

67%**MATCHING BLOCK 1273/1599****W**

of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. • As per Section 184 of the

Companies Act, 2013 disclosure of interest by every director has been made mandatory. The disclosure shall be made

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1274/1599****W**

at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1275/1599****W**

at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1276/1599****W**

at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1277/1599****W**

at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.

In case of private company also, an interested director cannot vote or take part in the discussion relating to any matter in which he is interested. • As per Section 185 of the Companies

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1280/1599****W**

Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1281/1599****W**

Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1282/1599****W**

Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1278/1599****W**

no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person

92%**MATCHING BLOCK 1279/1599****W**

apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a

As per Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 Inter corporate investments not to be made through more than 2 layers of investment companies. • No approval of Central Government is required for entering into any related party transactions and for appointment of any director or any other person

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1283/1599****W**

to any office or place of profit in the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1284/1599****W**

to any office or place of profit in the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1285/1599****W**

to any office or place of profit in the company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1286/1599****W**

to any office or place of profit in the company

or its subsidiary as per Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. • A company shall not enter into any

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1287/1599****W**

arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1288/1599****W**

arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1289/1599****W**

arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him

can

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 82

acquire assets for the consideration other than cash from the company & vice versa without the approval of company in general meeting

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1290/1599****W**

as per Section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 194 of the Companies Act, 2013

forward dealing in securities of company by director and key managerial personnel is prohibited. Penalty in case of contravention will be imprisonment for 2 years and fine from ` 1 lakhs to ` 5 lakhs. • Insider trading of the securities in the company is prohibited as per Section 195 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.12.

65%	MATCHING BLOCK 1291/1599	W
Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel The 2013 Act brought many changes to the existing guidelines related to appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel.		
47%	MATCHING BLOCK 1292/1599	W
Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel The 2013 Act brought many changes to the existing guidelines related to appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1293/1599	W
The provisions for appointment of managing director, whole time director or manager are		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1294/1599	W
applicable to all companies. The overall ceiling in respect of payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains at 11% of the profit for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 1296/1599	W
payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains at 11% of the profit for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		
76%	MATCHING BLOCK 1295/1599	W
for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		
80%	MATCHING BLOCK 1297/1599	W
Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of		

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1298/1599****W**

Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1299/1599****W**

Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1300/1599****W**

Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of

fees or commission. • There is no specific provision in the Companies Act, 2013 suggesting that directors must be paid remuneration for their services. However, Section 197(5) and (6) lay down the manner of payment of remuneration to a director and the limits thereto. Section 197 deals with overall maximum managerial remuneration. Schedule V deals with payment of remuneration to managerial personnel obviating requirement of the approval of the Central Government. •

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1301/1599****W**

Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 1302/1599****W**

Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1303/1599****W**

Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1304/1599****W**

Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration received (including stock option)

arisen due to such statement or non-compliance in excess of what would have been paid to the managing director, whole-time director or manager under such re-stated financial statements as per Section 199 of the Companies Act, 2013. •

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1306/1599****W**

Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1307/1599****W**

Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1308/1599****W**

Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1305/1599****W**

of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-

and Company Secretary.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1309/1599****W**

An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1310/1599****W**

An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1312/1599****W**

An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1313/1599****W**

An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1311/1599****W**

in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 83

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1314/1599****W**

time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 1315/1599****W**

time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1316/1599****W**

time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1317/1599****W**

time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses

as per Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Secretarial Audit compliance report in case of certain class of companies to be annexed with the Board's report as per Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.13. Company Meetings and Resolutions Company meetings must be convened and held in perfect compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed thereunder. Meeting to be properly convened means the meeting must have been convened by the proper authority. The proper authority to convene meeting is the Board of directors, shareholders or tribunal and proper and adequate notice must have been given to all those entitled to attend. Company meetings are classified as: • Shareholder's meetings- Annual General Meeting (AGM), Extraordinary General Meeting (EGM) and Class meetings • Board Meetings • Meetings of the Committees of the Board • Meetings of Debenture-holders • Meetings of Creditors • Meetings of contributories in winding up Now, let us discuss in brief different types of meetings: Annual General Meeting (AGM) Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013, is the dealing section for the Annual General Meetings (AGMs) of the Company. This section applies to all companies except to One Person Company. In terms of this Section, every company shall hold its AGM every year. It should be conducted

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1318/1599****W**

within a period of six months from the closure of financial year.

Further, the period between one AGM and the other AGM shall not be more than 15 months. However, this 15months period can be extended for three more months by the concerned Registrar of Companies. This extension shall be given only on submission of special reasons by the company to the Registrar. So far as a newly incorporated company is concerned, first AGM

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1319/1599****W**

shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1320/1599****W**

shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1321/1599****W**

shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1322/1599****W**

shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.

And, there is no requirement to conduct the first AGM in the year of its incorporation. Every company holding an annual general meeting shall prepare an 'Annual Return' in the prescribed form and

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1323/1599****W**

shall file the same with the concerned Registrar of Companies within 60 days from the date

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1324/1599****W**

within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1325/1599****W**

within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.

96%**MATCHING BLOCK 1326/1599****W**

within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.

In case, no annual general meeting is held, then
Block 5: Business Environment and Law 84

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 1327/1599	W
within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 1329/1599	W
within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		

95%	MATCHING BLOCK 1330/1599	W
within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1328/1599	W
days from the date on which the annual general meeting		

of the company is required to be held in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, a statement shall be annexed to the annual return

87%	MATCHING BLOCK 1331/1599	W
specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		

87%	MATCHING BLOCK 1332/1599	W
specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		

87%	MATCHING BLOCK 1333/1599	W
specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		

87%	MATCHING BLOCK 1334/1599	W
specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		

an additional fee as prescribed. So far as listed companies are concerned, they are required to file a report with the concerned Registrar in the manner prescribed on each annual general meeting held. The report includes a confirmation that a meeting was convened, held and conducted in the manner prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and the relevant rules hereunder. (Section 121) Extraordinary General Meetings (EGM) Section 100 of the Companies Act, 2013, is the dealing section for Extraordinary General Meetings (EGC). All the general meetings of the company with the exception of the Annual General Meeting are Extraordinary General Meetings (EGMs). The purpose of EGM is to transact special business defined in the previous meeting which arises in between two annual general meetings. The special business transacted at the EGM has to be urgent, which cannot be deferred to the next annual general meeting. For instance, a change in the objects or shift of registered office or alteration of capital or removal of a director/auditors require immediate attention which cannot be deferred till the next annual general meeting. An extraordinary general meeting may be called by: The board of directors on its own or on the requisition of a specified number of members entitled to vote. • By the requisitionists themselves in case of failure by the board to call for a meeting. • By the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT). Class Meetings of Shareholders Class meetings are those meetings which are held by holders of a particular class of shares, for example, preference shares. Need for such meetings arise when it is proposed to vary the rights of a particular class of shares. It was held in House of Fraser vs. ACGEE Investments Ltd. (1987) that a cancellation of preference shares by repayment of the capital paid upon those shares and in accordance with rights attached to those shares does not involve any modification or variation of class rights so as to require a meeting of the preference shareholders. Board Meetings The meetings of the Board of the Directors for the purpose of collectively taking decisions for smooth functioning of the company are referred as 'Board Meetings'. It has to be noted that the meeting does not require any agenda for the meeting of the directors. Any business whatsoever, thus can be transacted at a board meeting. Chapter XII of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with the 'Meetings

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 85

of Board and its Powers'. To formulate management policies, take decisions of importance pertaining to running of the company, review of progress made by the company and on any other important matters related to the company.

45%

MATCHING BLOCK 1335/1599

W

The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The

52%

MATCHING BLOCK 1336/1599

W

The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The

45%

MATCHING BLOCK 1337/1599

W

The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The

director's participation in the meeting via

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1338/1599****W**

video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1339/1599****W**

video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1340/1599****W**

video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1341/1599****W**

video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.

In a board meeting,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1342/1599****W**

at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1343/1599****W**

at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1344/1599****W**

at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 1345/1599****W**

at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to the two third of its total number of directors,

then the quorum for the board meeting shall be the non-interested directors present at the meeting and their number is not less than two.
Where the meeting

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1346/1599

W

could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday

69%

MATCHING BLOCK 1347/1599

W

could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1348/1599

W

could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday

74%

MATCHING BLOCK 1349/1599

W

could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday

and at the same time and place. In the absence of quorum for a board meeting, the continuing directors can carry out any activity only

50%

MATCHING BLOCK 1350/1599

W

for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.

50%

MATCHING BLOCK 1351/1599

W

for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1352/1599****W**

for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.

50%**MATCHING BLOCK 1353/1599****W**

for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.

Board Resolution is the resolution passed in the Board of Directors meeting which is the replica of the directors' decision in the meeting. Powers of the Board of Directors: • Delegated Powers, and • Restrictions on Powers of the Board. Delegated Powers: The power delegated to the Board of Directors will have to be exercised at the properly convened board meeting unless the articles provide otherwise. Section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013 lays down that the following decisions have to be taken only at the meeting

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 1354/1599****W**

of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 1355/1599****W**

of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 1356/1599****W**

of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow

61%**MATCHING BLOCK 1357/1599****W**

of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow

moneys otherwise than on debentures; •

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 1358/1599****W**

To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter

78%**MATCHING BLOCK 1359/1599****W**

To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 1360/1599****W**

To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 1361/1599****W**

To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter

as prescribed.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 86

The Board of Directors of a company by passing a resolution in its meeting can delegate some of its aforesaid powers to any of its committee of directors or managing director or manager or to

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1362/1599****W**

any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1363/1599****W**

any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1364/1599****W**

any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,

then such power can be delegated to the principal officer of such branch office. These powers can be delegated subject to the conditions specified in the concerned resolution. Not all, only some of its powers can be delegated. They are: •

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1365/1599****W**

To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1366/1599****W**

To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1367/1599****W**

To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1368/1599****W**

To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.

However, the banking transactions that are in the ordinary course of business are not deemed to be the borrowings under this section. Further, the company, is empowered to restrict the aforesaid powers of the Board of Directors by passing a resolution in its general meeting in the manner prescribed.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1370/1599****W**

Restrictions on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution

68%**MATCHING BLOCK 1371/1599****W**

Restrictions on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1369/1599****W**

on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1372/1599****W**

on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution

in its general meeting. Meetings of Committee of Directors Underneath, we discuss the following Meetings of Committee of Board of Directors - Audit Committee (Section 177), Nomination and Remuneration Committee (Section 178) and Stakeholders Relationship Committee (Section 178). The provisions relating to the meetings of a committee of directors and provisions relating to directors' meetings are by and large same as those of board meetings. The minutes of the proceedings of a committee of directors meetings is not open for inspection to general public. Minutes of Board/Committee of Directors' Meeting Every company shall enter the minutes of the proceedings of every Board of Directors meetings or of every committee of directors meetings. It shall be entered within 30days from the date of conclusion of such meeting. It should be prepared, signed and consecutively numbered in the manner prescribed under the Act, 2013. The minutes

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 1373/1599****W**

of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 1375/1599****W**

of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors

64%**MATCHING BLOCK 1376/1599****W**

of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors

90%**MATCHING BLOCK 1374/1599****W**

Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors

who concurred and dissented such resolution. • The minutes should project a fair and correct summary of the proceedings conducted at the board meeting.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 87

Meeting of Debenture Holders As in the case of Class Meetings, if any, variation is proposed to be made in terms of security or to alter the rights of debenture holders in certain circumstances, then a Meeting of Debenture Holders is called. All the matters connected with the holding, conduct and proceedings of the meetings of the debenture holders are given in the Debenture Trust Deed. The decisions arrived at such meetings with the requisite majority, are valid and binding upon the minority. Meeting of Creditors Meeting of creditors for certain arrangements with the company either in case of a running concern or in the event of winding-up is referred to as 'Meeting of Creditors'.

These kinds of meetings are not company meetings in the real sense. When a company goes into liquidation, a meeting of creditors and of contributors is held to ascertain the total amount due by the company to its creditors and also to appoint a liquidator to wind up the affairs of the company. Conduct of General Meetings Notice In terms of Section 101 of the Companies Act, 2013, a general meeting of the company has to be conducted by giving at least clear notice of 21 days to the shareholders. The notice can either be in writing or can be in electronic mode. It should be in the manner prescribed. So far as Annual General Meeting is concerned, shorter notice is also permitted where the consent is obtained from atleast 95 percent of the members entitled to vote at such general meeting. This is irrespective of whether the notice is in writing or in electronic mode. Every notice of such general meeting shall contain the date, venue and time of the proposed meeting to be held. It should also contain a statement of business proposed to be transacted in such meeting. In case special business is to be transacted in the Annual General Meeting, then every

40%**MATCHING BLOCK 1377/1599****W**

notice calling such meeting shall disclose the nature of concern and interest in each item of such special business by every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of

40%**MATCHING BLOCK 1378/1599****W**

notice calling such meeting shall disclose the nature of concern and interest in each item of such special business by every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1379/1599****W**

every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of such director, manager or key managerial

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1380/1599****W**

every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of such director, manager or key managerial personnel [

Section 102(1)]

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1381/1599****W**

The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1382/1599****W**

The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1383/1599****W**

The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member

75%**MATCHING BLOCK 1384/1599****W**

The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member

of the company

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 88 •

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1385/1599****W**

Assignee of an insolvent member • Auditor(s) of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1388/1599****W**

Assignee of an insolvent member • Auditor(s) of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 1386/1599****W**

of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by

74%**MATCHING BLOCK 1387/1599****W**

of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by

the eligible person shall not invalidate the proceedings of meeting. In a nutshell every company, whether Public or Private, having share capital or not, limited, or unlimited must hold this meeting. First AGM of a company

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 1390/1599****W**

shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 1391/1599****W**

shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 1392/1599****W**

shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.

80%**MATCHING BLOCK 1389/1599****W**

be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.

No extension of time can be allowed for holding the first AGM. The gap between two AGMs must not be more than 15 months. Other than the first AGM

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1393/1599****W**

Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1394/1599****W**

Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1395/1599****W**

Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.

70%**MATCHING BLOCK 1396/1599****W**

Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.

Resolutions With respect to the general body meetings, there are three kinds of resolutions- Ordinary resolution under Section 114(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, Special resolution (Section 114(2)) and Resolutions requiring Special notice under Section 115 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.14. Inspection, Inquiry, and Investigation Shareholders are the owners of the company in normal parlance and are given with various rights including the right to vote. As the shareholders are spread across many places widely on many occasions they do not take active participation in the affairs of the companies where they are the shareholders. This responsibility is to be taken by the Board of Directors of the Company. To protect the interest of the shareholders the Central Government assumed certain powers to investigate the affairs of the company in appropriate cases particularly where there was reason to believe that the business of the company was being conducted with the

73%	MATCHING BLOCK 1397/1599	W
intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		
73%	MATCHING BLOCK 1398/1599	W
intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		
73%	MATCHING BLOCK 1399/1599	W
intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		
80%	MATCHING BLOCK 1400/1599	W
or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive of		

any of its members. Chapter XIV contains Sections 206 to 229 of the Companies Act, 2013, deals with the provisions relating to Inspection, Inquiry, and Investigation of the affairs of a company. Investigation within the meaning of the relevant provisions of the Act is a form of probe; a deeper probe; into the affairs of a company. The main object of investigation is to collect evidence and to see if any illegal acts or offences are disclosed and then decide the action to be taken. The said expression also includes investigation of all its business affairs—profits and losses, assets including goodwill, contracts and transactions, investments and other property interests and control of subsidiary companies too.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 89

The following are some of the measures suggested in the Companies Act on these issues: • As per Section 211 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Central Government will establish Serious Fraud Investigation Office (SFIO) for investigation of

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1401/1599****W**

frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1403/1599****W**

frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1404/1599****W**

frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1402/1599****W**

set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003

to be used for the purpose. Investigation report filed by

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 1407/1599****W**

SFIO with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer. SFIO shall have

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 1405/1599****W**

with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 1406/1599****W**

with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer.

the power to arrest as per Section 212. • As per Section 229 of the Companies Act, 2013, in the process of the Investigation, Inquiry or inspection if any person:

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 1408/1599

W

a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a

66%

MATCHING BLOCK 1409/1599

W

a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a party to

66%

MATCHING BLOCK 1410/1599

W

a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a party to

66%

MATCHING BLOCK 1411/1599

W

a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a party to

that or any document

54%

MATCHING BLOCK 1412/1599

W

relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false

62%

MATCHING BLOCK 1413/1599

W

relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false

54%**MATCHING BLOCK 1414/1599****W**

relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false

54%**MATCHING BLOCK 1415/1599****W**

relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false

then he shall be liable to punishment for imprisonment for a term from 6 months

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1416/1599****SA** Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)

to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1417/1599****SA** TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)

to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times

88%**MATCHING BLOCK 1421/1599****SA** TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)

to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times

of the amount of fraud as per Section 447. 15.15. Compromises, Arrangements, and Amalgamations The 2013 Act provided some comprehensive provisions related to the areas of mergers and acquisitions. These

87%**MATCHING BLOCK 1418/1599****W**

provisions are aimed at ensuring higher accountability for the company and majority shareholders and increasing flexibility for corporates. The provisions suggested companies to consider the scale and extent of compliance requirements while formulating their restructuring plans.

Some of the important aspects are given below. • As per Section 230 of the Companies Act, 2013

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1419/1599****W**

no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1420/1599****W**

no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1423/1599****W**

no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1424/1599****W**

no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1422/1599****W**

the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •

Separate provisions have been provided for the

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1425/1599****W**

merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and

80%	MATCHING BLOCK 1426/1599	W
merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1427/1599	W
merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		
76%	MATCHING BLOCK 1428/1599	W
merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		
a wholly owned subsidiary company as per Section 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Provision for cross border		
81%	MATCHING BLOCK 1429/1599	W
amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		
81%	MATCHING BLOCK 1430/1599	W
amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		
81%	MATCHING BLOCK 1431/1599	W
amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1432/1599	W
and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 90
notified from time to time by the Central Government

47%**MATCHING BLOCK 1433/1599****W**

as per Section 234 of the Companies Act, 2013. • There is a specific provision for purchase of minority shares under Section 236 of the Companies Act, 2013

in case an acquirer or person acting in concert with the acquirer become holder of 90% or more

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1434/1599****W**

of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1435/1599****W**

of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1436/1599****W**

of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement Section 245 (Class Action Suits) as per Companies Act 2013 provides for class action by specified number of Members or Depositors against the company except the banking company, which is prevalent in developed countries. Penalty for failing to comply with an order passed by Tribunal is as under: • Company – ` 5 lakhs to ` 25 lakhs, • Officer – ` 25,000 to ` 1 lakh, Imprisonment which may extend to 3 years Registered Valuers Where any

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1439/1599****W**

valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1441/1599****W**

valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1442/1599****W**

valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1437/1599****W**

property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to

81%**MATCHING BLOCK 1438/1599****W**

assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1440/1599****W**

by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company

as per

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 1445/1599****W**

Section 247(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013,

89%**MATCHING BLOCK 1443/1599****W**

of the Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies

42%**MATCHING BLOCK 1446/1599****W**

Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Registrar has the power to remove

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1444/1599****W**

Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013,

the name of a company from its record under certain circumstances.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 1447/1599****W**

In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.

84%**MATCHING BLOCK 1448/1599****W**

In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.

97%**MATCHING BLOCK 1450/1599****W**

In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1449/1599****W**

case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.

82%**MATCHING BLOCK 1453/1599****W**

Revival and Rehabilitation of Sick Companies Under Section 253 of the Companies Act, 2013 where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1452/1599****W**

where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1454/1599****W**

where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1451/1599****W**

on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing

for repayment, and

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1455/1599****W**

the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors,

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1456/1599****W**

the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1457/1599****W**

the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.

98%**MATCHING BLOCK 1458/1599****W**

the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 91

Winding Up As per Section 270 of the Companies Act, 2013 with the passing of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 a company can now be wound up under the Companies Act, 2013 only by the Tribunal. Concept of voluntary winding up has been removed. Winding up by the Tribunal may be ordered in cases mentioned in Section 271. Grounds for compulsory winding

40%**MATCHING BLOCK 1459/1599****W**

up by the Tribunal are: • If the company resolves through special resolution for winding up • If the company acted against sovereignty and integrity of India •

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1460/1599****SA** Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 1461/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government		

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 1462/1599	W
Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government		

91%	MATCHING BLOCK 1463/1599	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)
Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government		

and

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1464/1599	SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1465/1599	W
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1466/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •		

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1467/1599	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •		

Company making default in filing financial statements/annual returns for the past 5 years with the Registrar • Tribunal feels just and equitable to wind up the company
Dissolution of a Company Section 302 of the Companies Act, 2013 is the dealing section for 'Dissolution of a Company'.
Where the affairs of the company are wound up or where the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) is of the opinion

84%	MATCHING BLOCK 1468/1599	SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)
that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and		
84%	MATCHING BLOCK 1469/1599	SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)
that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and		
84%	MATCHING BLOCK 1470/1599	SA Komal .docx (D151911925)
that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and		
further where the NCLT feels it is just and equitable to do so, it may		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 1471/1599	SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)
make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 1472/1599	SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)
make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 1473/1599	W
make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the		
88%	MATCHING BLOCK 1475/1599	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)
make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the		

NCLT will continue till the date of dissolution. It was held in Official Liquidator, Gannon Dunkerley & Co. (Madras) Limited vs. Assistant Commissioner, Urban Land Tax that a company in liquidation will continue to exist as a legal person and it will be liable to pay taxes in respect of the land in its name till the order of dissolution is made by the NCLT. Once the dissolution order is made, the existence of the company comes to an end. Also the liquidator's duty towards creditors and contributories comes to an end on the dissolution of the company. Where a liquidator has committed a breach of his/her duty to any creditor in contravention of any of the provisions of the Companies Act, he/she will be held liable to pay damages. According to Section 302(2), the order of dissolution should not only be communicated but also forwarded to the Registrar for registration

76%

MATCHING BLOCK 1474/1599

SA

Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

within 30 days from the date of the order. The Registrar shall then make

a minute of the dissolution of the company in his/her books.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 92

69%

MATCHING BLOCK 1477/1599

SA

Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

If the liquidator makes a default in forwarding a copy as aforesaid, he/she shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16.

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 1476/1599

W

shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16.

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 1478/1599

SA

Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16. Companies

91%

MATCHING BLOCK 1484/1599

SA

DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16. Companies

Incorporated Outside India

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1481/1599****W**

Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1482/1599****W**

Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1485/1599****W**

Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (Section 383

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1479/1599****W**

a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1480/1599****W**

address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to,

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1483/1599****W**

which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (Section 383

of the Companies Act, 2013). As per Section 391 of the Companies Act 2013: (1)

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1486/1599****W**

The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1487/1599****W**

The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1488/1599****W**

The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1489/1599****W**

The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to

the

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 1490/1599****W**

prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1491/1599****W**

prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1492/1599****W**

prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1493/1599****W**

prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.

Check Your Progress-2 6.

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 1495/1599****W**

Small Company is a company other than a public company wherein the paid- up share capital should not exceed _____crore and higher amount may be prescribed

65%**MATCHING BLOCK 1494/1599****W**

a company other than a public company wherein the paid- up share capital should not exceed _____

by the Central Government, not in excess of _____

crore a. 2 .00 and 20.00 b. 0.50 and 2.00 c. 50.00 and 100.00 d. 20.00 and 200.00 e. 100.00 and 200.00 7. Identify from the following the correct section of the companies act where reduction of Share Capital is confirmed by Tribunal a. Section 61 b. Section 66 c. Section 62 d. Section 55 e. Section 63

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 93 8.

Which one of the following statement is correct as regards to issue of debenture by companies? a. Company can issue only secured debentures b. Company can issue any kind of debentures carrying any voting rights c. Company need not create a debenture redemption reserve account d.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1496/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1497/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1498/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1499/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares

e. Unlike mutual funds trustee, there is no such a person called debenture trustee. 9. Companies can reopen or re-casting the book of accounts after obtaining the approval of shareholders in AGB . (True/ False) 10.

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has to be constituted for _____companies a.

Companies

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1500/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1502/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1503/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1501/1599****W**

net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.

b.
Companies

66%	MATCHING BLOCK 1504/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		
83%	MATCHING BLOCK 1506/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		
62%	MATCHING BLOCK 1507/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		
73%	MATCHING BLOCK 1505/1599	W
net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		

c.
Companies

66%	MATCHING BLOCK 1508/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		
83%	MATCHING BLOCK 1510/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		
62%	MATCHING BLOCK 1511/1599	W
having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1509/1599****W**

net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

d.
Companies

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1512/1599****W**

having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1514/1599****W**

having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1515/1599****W**

having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1513/1599****W**

net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

e.
Companies

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1516/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year.
15.17.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1518/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1519/1599****W**

having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1517/1599****W**

net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.

Other Areas of Companies Act, 2013 As per Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013,

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1520/1599****SA**

Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Reco ... (D114105205)

without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1521/1599****SA**

TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)

without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1524/1599****SA**

TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)

without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.

63%**MATCHING BLOCK 1522/1599****W**

Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies,

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1523/1599****W**

Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1525/1599****W**

Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any

60%**MATCHING BLOCK 1526/1599****W**

Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 94

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1527/1599****W**

company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1528/1599****W**

company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1529/1599****W**

company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1530/1599****W**

company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1531/1599****W**

If any company fails to comply with an order made

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1532/1599****W**

If any company fails to comply with an order made

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1533/1599****W**

If any company fails to comply with an order made

under this

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1535/1599****W**

Section, or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1534/1599****W**

or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1536/1599****W**

or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.

77%**MATCHING BLOCK 1537/1599****W**

the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both. Special Courts As per Section 435(1)

of the Companies

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1544/1599****SA**

Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

Act, the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1538/1599****W**

the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1539/1599****W**

the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary. Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1542/1599****W**

the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary. Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.

86%**MATCHING BLOCK 1540/1599****W**

Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.

76%**MATCHING BLOCK 1541/1599****W**

Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.

Acceptance of Deposits The 2013 Act strengthened the provisions related to acceptance of deposits by Companies. According to Companies Act 2013,

90%	MATCHING BLOCK 1547/1599	W
only those public companies which meet the prescribed net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members. Other companies can accept deposits only from its members. The Companies will have to incur additional costs due to requirements related to credit rating, maintenance of additional liquid funds, deposit insurance, etc.		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 1543/1599	W
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 1545/1599	W
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		
78%	MATCHING BLOCK 1546/1599	W
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1548/1599	W
All companies will be required to comply with the prescribed conditions which includes issuance of a circular to its members, obtaining credit rating, providing deposit insurance, maintaining deposit repayment reserve account, etc. [Section 73(2) of the 2013 Act].		
Details of 7 Schedules of Companies Act 2013 Schedule I Memorandum of Association and Articles of association Table A to J Schedule II Useful Lives to Compute Depreciation Part A to Part C		
89%	MATCHING BLOCK 1549/1599	W
Schedule III Division I: Financial Statements for a company whose financial Statements are required to comply with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006. General Instructions For		

Contd.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 95

100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1550/1599	W
Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1551/1599	W
Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		
100%	MATCHING BLOCK 1552/1599	W
Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		
95%	MATCHING BLOCK 1553/1599	W
Division II: Financial Statements for a company whose financial statements are drawn up in compliance of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. General Instructions For Preparation Of Financial Statements Of A Company Required To Comply With		
91%	MATCHING BLOCK 1554/1599	W
A Company Required To Comply With the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS)		
Schedule IV Code for Independent Directors Section 149(8) Schedule V Section 196		
94%	MATCHING BLOCK 1555/1599	W
and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government		
94%	MATCHING BLOCK 1556/1599	W
and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government		

94%**MATCHING BLOCK 1557/1599****W**

and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government

Schedule VI Section 55 and 186 related to Infrastructure Projects or Infrastructure Facilities

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1558/1599****W**

Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1559/1599****W**

Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1560/1599****W**

Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (

93%**MATCHING BLOCK 1561/1599****W**

Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (

Section 135) 15.18

Summary • The Companies Act, 2013 came into existence in August 2013 in place of sixty years old Companies Act, 1956. •

The

Companies Act, 2013 has 7 schedules, 29 chapters and 470 sections. • This new Act introduced ideas like Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), Class Action Suits and Fixed Term Independent Directors, tightening the provisions for raising money from the public and prohibiting insider trading by company directors or key managerial personnel by treating such activities as a criminal offence etc. •

52%**MATCHING BLOCK 1562/1599****W**

The common types of companies which can be registered under the Act are: (a) Private companies such as (i) One Person Company (

ii) Small Company. (b) Public companies may be incorporated either as companies with limited liability or unlimited liability. • Companies may also be classified as: (i) Statutory Companies (ii) Registered companies (iii) Existing Companies (iv) Associations not for Profit (v) Government Companies (vi) Foreign Companies (vii) Holding and Subsidiary Companies. • Section 2(5) of the Act defines

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 1563/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act. •

96%

MATCHING BLOCK 1564/1599

W

Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act. •

Memorandum of Association

is described as the charter of the company defining as well as confining the powers of the company.

It contains name clause, Registered Office Clause, Shifting of registered office from one to

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 96

another within the same city, town or village, Objects Clause, Liability Clause, capital clause and subscription clause etc. • Issues related Prospectus and Allotment of Securities, Issue of Shares and Debentures, Company Management and Administration, Declaration and Payment of Dividend,

Board related issues, Company Meetings and Resolutions were discussed. 15.19.

Glossary Abridged Prospectus is one where the salient points of prospectus accompany the application forms. Allotment is the distribution of shares to applicants in a new issue. Articles of Association means the byelaws of the company that is rules and regulations relating to the internal management of the company which is incorporated. Artificial Person is a legal entity usually an organization such as a corporation or a government ultimately composed of natural persons.

59%

MATCHING BLOCK 1565/1599

W

Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 1566/1599****W**

Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 1567/1599****W**

Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 1568/1599****W**

Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.

Blank Transfer is where the seller gives a blank deed to the buyer by only filling his name and affixing his signature and he is said to have executed a blank transfer deed. Bonus Shares are those which are issued to the existing shareholders without payment of any consideration, either in cash or kind. Certification of Incorporation means a certificate issued by a state that shows acceptance of a corporation's articles of incorporation. Corporate Veil is a judicial doctrine that allows enjoyment of advantages of corporate nature and which are otherwise not available. Defunct Company means a company, which never commenced business or which is not carrying on business and has either no assets or has such assets as shall not be sufficient to meet the costs of liquidation. Equity Shares are those shares which do not enjoy any preferential right in the matter of payment of dividend or repayment of capital.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1569/1599****W**

Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.

71%**MATCHING BLOCK 1570/1599****W**

Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1571/1599****W**

Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1572/1599****W**

Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.

Global Depository Receipts are depository receipts issued for

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 1573/1599****W**

issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 1574/1599****W**

issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government

51%**MATCHING BLOCK 1576/1599****W**

issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government

59%**MATCHING BLOCK 1575/1599****W**

Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 97

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1577/1599****W**

or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1578/1599****W**

or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1579/1599****W**

or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1580/1599****W**

or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1581/1599****W**

Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1582/1599****W**

Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.

91%**MATCHING BLOCK 1583/1599****W**

Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.

Memorandum of Association is an important document of a company that is essential for the incorporation. It contains company's name registered office, objectives etc. Official Liquidator is an officer appointed by the court/Central Government under Section 448 of the Companies Act, 1956, to take control of the company that has been ordered to be wound up by the court. Perpetual Succession the continuation of a corporation's existence despite the death of any owner (shareholder) or any transfer of stock. Preference Shares are those shares in a company which give their holders an entitlement to a fixed dividend, but the holders do not usually carry voting rights. Premium is the difference between the face value or par value of a security and its market price when the latter is greater. Promoter is one who alone or in the company of others actively participates in the formation of a business or venture. Share Certificate is a printed certificate issued by a company when

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1584/1599****W**

a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1585/1599****W**

a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1586/1599****W**

a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company

and is the prima facie evidence of the registered person's title to the shares. Share Warrants are securities which are issued by a company. These securities give their owners the right to purchase shares in the company at a specific price at a future date. Surrender means to relinquish possession or control to another voluntarily. In other words, to give up completely or agree to forgo. Transmission of Shares is called so when the right to any shares has passed to a person by operation of law, such as the death, insolvency, lunacy of the shareholder or by acquiring shares by purchase in a court sale. 15.20. Self-Assessment Questions – 1 1. List down the circumstances in which the court ignores the company and concerns itself directly with the members or the management. 2. Mr. A diverts his investments to three private companies to receive the dividends and interest. One of the companies was in the name of his spouse and two on his name. Preliminary investigation reveals that Mr. A's purpose was to circumvent tax obligations. Discuss the legality of above act with reference to case laws.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 98 3.

A company was incorporated at Mumbai with a paid up capital of 5 crore. 25% of paid up capital held by the Maharashtra government and 30% of paid up capital held by the central government. Identify the type of company. Self-Assessment Questions – 2 1. ABC Ltd., altered its Memorandum of Association for change of its registered office from Hyderabad to Vijayawada in Andhra Pradesh. The registrar had been informed of the change within 30 days of altering of the MOA. Can the change be registered by the Registrar? 2. AlfaTech Ltd., put up cable wires in a certain area. There was no power in the Memorandum of Association of the company to put up wires there. BetaTech Ltd., a business rival of AlfaTech Ltd., cut the cable wires down. AlfaTech Ltd., wants to sue BetaTech Ltd., for damages. Can AlfaTech Ltd. sue BetaTech Ltd., for damages? 3. The secretary of Alfa Leo Technologies Ltd., forged signatures of two director required under the articles on a share certificate and issued the certificate without the authority of the company to Rajiv. Sanjay purchased these shares from Rajiv without knowing the facts. The Alfa Leo Technologies Ltd., rejected to enter the name of Sanjay in its Register of Members. Sanjay sues the company. Is the company liable to Sanjay or Rajiv? Self-Assessment Questions – 3 1. Can a newspaper advertisement stating that some shares were still available for sale according to the terms of the prospectus of the company which could be obtained on application be held as a Prospectus? 2. Zaheerudin held shares in a Public Ltd. Co. After his death, his son has applied for transfer of shares. What does this amount to? Self-Assessment Questions – 1 - Answers 1. The Companies Act, 2013 expressly provides for the following provisions pertaining to the lifting of the corporate veil. i. In case of reduction of membership. ii. Failure to Refund Application Money. iii. Mis-description of Company Name. iv. Misrepresentation in the Prospectus. v. Fraudulent Conduct. vi. Holding and Subsidiary Companies.

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 99 2.

Protection of Revenue can be ground on which courts have pierced the veil of corporate entity. 3. Section 2(45) defines a

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 1587/1599

W

government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 1588/1599

W

government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 1589/1599

W

government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by

60%

MATCHING BLOCK 1590/1599

W

government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by

both. In the given case too since 25% was held by State Government and 30% by Central Government, the company is a Government Company. Since the concept of Government Company has been introduced into the Companies Act, 2013, it would mean a Government Company will mean a company registered and incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013. Self-Assessment Questions – 2 - Answers 1. If a company proposes to shift the registered office from one city to another within the same state, a special resolution to that effect has to be passed and the Registrar informed about the change within 30 days of passing the special resolution. 2. The AlfaTech Ltd can recover the damages from BetaTech Ltd., as the Doctrine of Ultravires cannot prevent the company from protecting its property. More specifically, the rule of Ultravires was devised for the protection of the company's interest and it is not capable of being used against the company's interest or to cause loss to company's property. 3.

88%

MATCHING BLOCK 1591/1599

W

According to the Doctrine of indoor management, the persons dealing with the company

having satisfied themselves that the proposed transaction is not in its nature inconsistent with the Memorandum and Articles of the company are not bound to enquire into the regularity of the internal proceeding. An outsider is not bound to see that the company carries out its own internal regulations. In the given case also the company is not liable to either Sanjay or Rajiv as the signatures of the directory were forged by the secretary of the company. Self-Assessment Questions – 3 - Answers 1. A prospectus is an invitation issued to the public to purchase/subscribe shares or debentures of the company. The provisions of the Act relating to prospectus apply only if it is issued to the general public. In *Pramatha Nath Sanyal vs. Kali Kumar Dutt*, a newspaper advertisement stating that some shares were still available for sale according to the terms of the prospectus of the company which could be obtained on application was held to be a prospectus. 2. The transfer of shares to deceased Zaheerudins's son is known as Transmission of shares by operation of law.

Block 5: Business Environment and Law 100 15.21. Suggested Reading / Reference Material 1. Francis Cherunilam, "Global Economy and Business Environment," Himalaya Publishing House, 2017 2. V K Puri, S K Misra and & "Economic Environment of Business," Himalaya Publishing House, 11th Edition, 2020 3. Gary Ferraro, "Cultural Dimension of International Business," Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt Ltd, 7th Edition, 2017 4. Foreign Trade Policy 2015-20, Government of India, Ministry of Commerce & Industry; Department of Commerce 5. Dr. Avtar Singh. Law of CONTRACT & Specific Relief Paperback, January 2017 6. Company Law, G.K. Kapoor, Sanjay Dhamija, Vipin Kumar Taxmann's Company 2018 edition 7. Company Law by Avtar Singh, Edition: Eastern Book Company Web store, 17th, 2018, reprinted with Supplement 2021 8. Dr. Vinod K Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania Direct Taxes Law & Practice Professional Edition , Publication dated April 2021 - Taxmann Publications Additional References: 1. India's turning point, McKinsey Global Institute, <https://www.mckinsey.com/~media/McKinsey/Featured%20Insights/India/Indias%20turning%20point%20An%20economic%20agenda%20to%20spur%20growth%20and%20jobs/MGI-Indias-turning-point-Executive-summary-August-2020-vFinal.pdf>, 25th August 2020 2. RCEP's Birth Is Oversold As The World's Largest New Free-Trade Area, Forbes, Hary Broadman- Forbes team, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/harrybroadman/2020/11/30/rceps-birth-is-oversold-as-the-worlds-largest-new-free-trade-area/?sh=570f05bf2a53>, 30th November 2020 3. Cyber security, Emerging challenges and solutions for the boards of F S companies, Mc Kinsey team, <https://www.mckinsey.com/business-functions/risk/ourinsights/cybersecurity-emerging-challenges-and-solutions-for-the-boards-offinancial-services-companies>, 2nd October 2020 4. How Artificial Intelligence (AI) will empower tax functions, EY Global, https://www.ey.com/en_gl/tax/how-artificial-intelligence-will-empower-the-taxfunction, 17th November 2020

Unit 15: A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 101 15.22.

Answers to Check Your Progress Questions Following are the answers to the Check Your Progress questions given in the Unit. 1. (e) *Salomon vs. Salomon & Co. Ltd.* 2. (a) It is limited liability and not unlimited liability 3. (d) Not meeting the financial commitments to the Bank 4. (e) Borrowings from banks, FIs or bodies corporate less than ` 50 crores or double of its paid up capital, whichever is lower 5. (c) Charitable purpose 6. (c) E2 and 20 crore 7. (b) As per Section 66 of the Companies Act, 2013 reduction of Share Capital requires confirmation by Tribunal 8. (d)

100%

MATCHING BLOCK 1592/1599

W

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1593/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1594/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.

100%**MATCHING BLOCK 1595/1599****W**

A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.

False

As per Section 130 of the Companies Act, 2013, no re-opening or re-casting of book of accounts of the Company is allowed except under Court's or Tribunal's orders. 10. (

c)

Companies

66%**MATCHING BLOCK 1596/1599****W**

having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

83%**MATCHING BLOCK 1598/1599****W**

having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

62%**MATCHING BLOCK 1599/1599****W**

having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

73%**MATCHING BLOCK 1597/1599****W**

net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.

Business Environment and Law Course Components

BLOCK I The Socio-Political Environment of Business Unit 1 Business Environment: An Introduction Unit 2 Demographic and Social Environment Unit 3 Cultural Environment Unit 4 Political Environment BLOCK II The Economic and Technological Environment of Business Unit 5 Economic Environment Unit 6 Financial Environment Unit 7 Trade Environment Unit 8 Technological Environment BLOCK III The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business Unit 9 Legal and Regulatory Environment Unit 10 Tax Environment Unit 11 Ethics in Business BLOCK IV Business Contracts Unit 12 Law of Contracts Unit 13 Special Contracts BLOCK V Law Relating to Corporate Business Entities Unit 14 Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 Unit 15 A Brief Note on Companies Act, 2013 BLOCK VI Tax Laws Unit 16 Direct Taxes Unit 17 Goods and Services Tax: An Overview

Hit and source - focused comparison, Side by Side

Submitted text As student entered the text in the submitted document.
Matching text As the text appears in the source.

1/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	43% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means –		All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be translated or copied in any form or by any means		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				
2/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	43% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means –		All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be translated or copied in any form or by any means		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				

3/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, used in a spreadsheet, or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise – without prior permission in writing from The		All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior permission, in writing, from the		
W http://kb.icaai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				
4/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel,		MEETINGS OF BOARD AND ITS POWERS • CHAPTER XIII • APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL •		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2114?sam_handle=123456789/1362				
5/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
declaration and payment of dividend, accounts of companies, meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel,		Declaration and Payment of Dividend) Amendment Rules, 2014 2014 12.06.2014 The Companies (Meetings Powers of Board) Amendment Rules, 2014 2014 09.06.2014 The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/mca/html/mcav2_en/home/actsandrules/companies+act++2013/companiesact2013.html				
6/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
meetings of board and its powers, appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel, company meetings, resolutions, inspection, inquiry, and investigation.		MEETINGS OF BOARD AND ITS POWERS (Section 173 to 195) Chapter 13. APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (Section 196 to 205) Chapter 14. INSPECTION, INQUIRY AND INVESTIGATION (
W https://ca2013.com/sections/				

7/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>facilitate a better and faster debt recovery mechanism in the country.</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
8/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>laws relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability), unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation.</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
9/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>an institutional set-up comprising five entities, i.e., Insolvency Professionals Agency, Insolvency Professionals, Information Utilities, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
10/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.</p> <p>SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)</p>				

11/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.</p> <p>SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)</p>				
12/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>a uniform, comprehensive insolvency legislation encompassing all companies, partnerships, and individuals (other than financial</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p>				
13/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.</p> <p>SA Komal .docx (D151911925)</p>				
14/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>by the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c) Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:</p> <p>SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)</p>				

15/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
	<p>a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>A Chairperson; Three members from amongst the officers of the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent, one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex -officio; One member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex-officio; Five other members to be nominated by the Central Government,</p>	
16/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
	<p>a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>A Chairperson; Three members from amongst the officers of the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent, one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex -officio; One member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex-officio; Five other members to be nominated by the Central Government,</p>	
17/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c) Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>			

18/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy or administration.</p>		
19/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy or administration.</p>		
20/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
<p>of a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent – one each to represent the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and Ministry of Law, ex-officio; one member to be nominated by the Reserve Bank of India, ex officio; five other members to be nominated by the Central Government.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

21/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>The Chairperson and the other members shall be persons of ability, integrity and standing, who have shown capacity in dealing with problems relating to insolvency or bankruptcy and have special knowledge and experience in the field of law, finance, economics, accountancy, or administration.</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
22/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>This body will have regulatory over-sight over the Insolvency Professional, Insolvency Professional Agencies and Information Utilities.</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
23/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>the Board's supervision, these agencies will develop professional standards, codes of ethics and exercise a disciplinary role</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
24/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>s supervision, these agencies will develop professional standards, codes of ethics and exercise a disciplinary role over errant members leading to the development of a competitive industry for insolvency professionals. The Board</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				

25/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>Information Utilities which shall ❖ Collect ❖ Collate ❖ Authenticate and ❖ Disseminate Financial information from listed companies and Financial and Operational Creditors of the companies.</p>		
26/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
27/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies. An individual insolvency database is also proposed to be set up with the goal of providing</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				
28/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>financial and operational creditors of companies. An individual insolvency database is also proposed to be set up with the goal of providing information on insolvency status of individuals. 14.4.</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				

29/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>On declaring him as 'bankrupt', the court is responsible to liquidate the personal property of the insolvent and</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
30/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>insolvency will lead to bankruptcy for non-corporates and liquidation of corporates. While insolvency is a</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
31/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>situation which arises due to inability to pay off the debts due to inadequate assets, bankruptcy is a</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
32/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>these assets may be used to repay a part of outstanding debt.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
33/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>A bankrupt would be a legally confirmed insolvent whereas all insolvencies might not lead to</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

34/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>and sale. Bankruptcy is a legal process by which an insolvent debtor seeks relief</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
35/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>to sell the property of the insolvent and distribute the property amongst the creditors of the insolvent</p> <p>SA maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)</p>				
36/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>On declaring the person as bankrupt, the adjudicating authority takes over the responsibility to sell the property of the insolvent and distribute the property amongst the creditors of the insolvent debtors. "</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
37/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>Liquidation" is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

38/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>The Shareholders of a Company; and (d) An Unpaid Creditor of a</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
39/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>As per Preamble to the Code this is an Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
40/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
<div> <p>to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals. This should be in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>to consolidate and amend the laws 9 relating to reorganization and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals in a time bound manner for maximization of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, availability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders including alteration in the priority of payment of government dues and to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy and matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.</p> </div>				
41/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Preamble to the Code this is an Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to reorganisation and insolvency resolution of corporate persons, partnership firms and individuals.</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				

42/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
<p>in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
43/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The</p> <p>W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf</p>				
44/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
<p>in a time bound manner for maximisation of value of assets of such persons, to promote entrepreneurship, viability of credit and balance the interests of all the stakeholders. This includes alteration in the order of priority of payment of Government dues, to establish an Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. The</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
45/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>Amendments to the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) •</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				

46/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>Amendments to the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) •</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)</p>				
47/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) • Amendments to the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Repeal Act, 2003 • Amendments to the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
48/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> <p>The Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 249 (b) To the</p>				
49/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI) • Amendments to the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Repeal Act, 2003 • Amendments to the</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				

50/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>the Income Tax Act, 1961 • Amendments to the Customs Act, 1962 • Amendments to the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
51/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>the Income Tax Act, 1961 • Amendments to the Customs Act, 1962 • Amendments to the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
52/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>the Recovery of Debts Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 • Amendments to the</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				
53/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>Act, 1994 • The Presidency–Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act,1920</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

54/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>Act, 1994 • The Presidency–Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act,1920</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
55/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	31% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<div> <p>National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) will be the Adjudicating Authority for Corporates, companies, limited liability partnerships and other body corporates; whereas Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) is the Authority for individuals and partnership firms.</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) will have the jurisdiction over companies and Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs), whereas the Debit Recovery Tribunal (DRT) will have the jurisdiction over the individuals and partnership firms.</p> </div>				
56/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>There is only one adjudicating authority under the Code. It prohibits the Civil Courts to interfere with the application pending before the adjudicating authority.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
57/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				

58/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)</p>				
59/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>The process will involve negotiations between the debtor and creditors to draft a resolution plan .</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)</p>				
60/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
61/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>The Code has been drafted to provide single window clearance to the applicant whereby the appropriate relief is obtained from the same authority</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

62/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>a) Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
63/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>a) Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
64/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Any company incorporated under the companies act, 2013 or under any previous company law; b) Any other company governed by any special Act;</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
65/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				

66/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013 7 c) Any Limited Liability Partnership incorporated under Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008; d) Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
67/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013 7 c) Any Limited Liability Partnership incorporated under Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008; d) Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
68/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<div> <p>Part III of the code pertaining to insolvency of individuals and firms does not apply to State of Jammu & Kashmir. The code is also not applicable to financial service providers</p> <p>W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p> </div> <div> <p>Part III of the Code pertaining to insolvency of Individuals and Firms – does not apply to State of Jammu and Kashmir • Part II The Code is not applicable to Financial Service Providers. •</p> </div>				

69/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
Part III of the code pertaining to insolvency of individuals and firms does not apply to State of Jammu & Kashmir. The code is also not applicable to financial service providers		Part III of the Code pertaining to insolvency of Individuals and Firms – does not apply to State of Jammu and Kashmir • Part II The Code is not applicable to Financial Service Providers. •		
W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588				
70/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
Such other body incorporated under any law for the time being in force, as the Central Government may specify; e) Partnership firms and individuals. In relation to their insolvency, liquidation, voluntary liquidation, or bankruptcy as the case may be.				
SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)				
71/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
financial service providers like Banks, Financial Institutions, and Insurance companies. (
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				
72/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.				
SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)				

73/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.</p> <p>SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)</p>				
74/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>operational creditors (workmen, suppliers etc.) also to initiate the insolvency resolution process upon non-payment of dues.</p> <p>SA Komal .docx (D151911925)</p>				
75/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government's dues in the list of priorities.</p> <p>SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)</p>				
76/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government's dues in the list of priorities.</p> <p>SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)</p>				

77/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>offences committed by an individual (like providing false information), the imprisonment will vary based on the</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p>		<p>offences committed by an individual (second stream) like providing false information, the imprisonment will vary based on the</p>		
78/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p>		<p>a) Insolvency Professional b) Insolvency Professional Agency c) Adjudicating Authority d) Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India 12.</p>		
79/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>financial debts owed to unsecured creditors have been kept above the Government's dues in the list of priorities.</p> <p>SA Komal .docx (D151911925)</p>				
80/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India</p> <p>SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)</p>				

81/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>a. Insolvency Professionals b. Insolvency Professional Agency c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India</p> <p>SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)</p>				
82/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>Liquidation is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
83/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay.</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				
84/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>the Government of India Act, 1800, which conferred insolvency jurisdiction on the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay. These Courts were empowered to make rules and order for granting reliefs to insolvent debtors. Subsequently the</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

85/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>the Government of India Act, 1800, which conferred insolvency jurisdiction on the Supreme Court at Fort William and Madras and the Recorder's Court at Bombay. These Courts were empowered to make rules and order for granting reliefs to insolvent debtors. Subsequently the</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
86/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>There were multiple overlapping laws and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p> <p>there were multiple overlapping laws and adjudicating dealing with financial failures and insolvency of companies and</p>				
87/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>the Companies Act dealt with the corporate insolvency law, and the individual insolvency laws which were a century old two Acts, i.e., The Provincial Towns Insolvency Act and the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act. There were multiple overlapping laws</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
88/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

89/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>There were multiple overlapping laws and adjudicating forums dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
90/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>dealing with financial failure and insolvency of companies and individuals in India.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
91/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and</p> <p>SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)</p>				
92/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>provisions relating to insolvency and bankruptcy for companies found their place in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

93/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
94/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
95/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
96/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>provisions relating to insolvency and bankruptcy for companies found their place in the Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985, the Recovery of Debt Due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993, the Securitization and</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				

97/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 and SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)				
98/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Act, 1985 • The Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 • SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)				
99/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Act, 1985 • The Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 • The Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 • SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
100/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
that it is not possible to revive the company and SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)				
101/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
that it is not possible to revive the company and SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				

102/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up,					
SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)					

103/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up,					
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)					

104/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court					
SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)					

105/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100%	MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court					
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)					

106/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	78%	MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of			any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board of Industrial and Financial or any of		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)					

107/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
on the notified date, any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of		on the corporate Any appeal preferred to the AAIFR or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the BIFR or any proceeding of		
W http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf				
108/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board or any proceeding of		any appeal preferred to the Appellate Authority for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction or any reference made or inquiry pending to or before the Board of Industrial and Financial or any of		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
109/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act		in accordance with the provisions of this Act: Provided further that no fees shall be payable for making such reference under this Act		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
110/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act		in accordance with the provisions of this Act: Provided further that no fees shall be payable for making such reference under this Act		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

111/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
in accordance with the provisions of the Code. No fees will be payable for such reference. Companies Act		in accordance with the provisions of this Act: Provided further that no fees shall be payable for making such reference under this Act		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
112/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
and that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up, it shall record and forward its opinion to the concerned High Court				
SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)				
113/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality		company has acted against the interests of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the state, friendly relations with foreign states, public order, decency or morality --		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
114/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality		company has acted against the interest of the sovereignty and integrity of India 33 , the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign states, public order, decency or morality. ❖		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				

115/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>company has acted against the interest of sovereignty and integrity of India, the security of the State, friendly relations with foreign States, public order, decency or morality</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
116/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
117/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
118/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>a limited liability partnership may be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

119/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>a limited liability partnership may be wound up by the Tribunal 'if the limited liability partnership is unable to pay its debts.'</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
120/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>assess whether the debtor's business is viable and options, if any, for its revival. The Insolvency Resolution Process</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
121/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
<div> <p>Adjudication authority will declare moratorium period during which no action can be taken against the company or the assets of the company. Key focus will be on running the Company on going concern basis. A Resolution plan would have to be prepared and approved by the Committee of creditors.</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p> </div> <div> <p>Adjudication authority will declare moratorium period during which no action can be taken against the company or the assets of the company. Key focus will be on running the Company on going concern basis. A Resolution plan would have to be prepared and approved by the Committee of creditors •</p> </div>				
122/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>decide that the business of debtor cannot be profitably sustained, and it should be wound up, the debtor will undergo liquidation process.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

123/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Limited Liability Act, 2008; or, (c) any other person incorporated with limited liability under any law but shall not include any financial service provider.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
124/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	36% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
<p>Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code: Corporate Person means (a) a company as defined under section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013; (b) a Limited Liability Partnership as defined in 2(1)(n) of Limited Liability Act, 2008; or, (c) any other person incorporated with limited liability under any law but shall not include any financial service provider.</p> <p>SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)</p>				
125/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>A creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
126/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a</p> <p>SA maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)</p>				

127/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more).		When the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more (
W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				
128/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
creditor means any person to whom a debt is owed and includes a financial creditor, an operational creditor, a secured creditor, an unsecured creditor, and a decree-holder.				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				
129/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.		non-payment of debt when whole or any part or instalment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor (
W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				
130/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more). Under Section 3(12) of the Code says that, default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.		When the amount of the default is two lakh rupees or more (Amount of default is immaterial 5.What default under IBC (Non-payment of debt when whole or any part or instalment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not paid by the debtor or the corporate debtor. (
W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				

131/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>when the amount of the default is one lakh rupees or more).</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
132/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor. However, the default" means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or instalment of the amount of the debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the Corporate debtor, the</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p>				
133/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>Section 3(12) of the Code says that, default means non-payment of debt when whole or any part or installment of the amount of debt has become due and payable and is not repaid by the debtor or the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
134/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				

135/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)</p>				
136/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>the Central Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore rupees (</p> <p>SA maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)</p>				
137/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>However, the Central Government may, by notification, specify the minimum amount of default of higher value which shall not be more than one crore rupees (Section 4).</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
138/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

139/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.</p> <p>debt" means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt. •</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p>				
140/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
141/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Debt means a liability or obligation in respect of a claim which is due from any person and includes a financial debt and operational debt.</p> <p>Claim:</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
142/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>the Code, Claim means a right to payment or right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				

143/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
144/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
145/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>right to remedy for breach of contract if such breach gives rise to a right to payment whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, fixed, matured, un matured, disputed, undisputed,</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
146/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

147/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
Financial Debt: As per Section 5(8) of the Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.		Financial Debt? As per section 5(8) of the Financial Debt" means, a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money		
W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/				
148/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.				
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
149/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
Operational Debt: As per Section 5(21) of the Code, Operational Debt means a claim in respect of (a) Provision of goods or (b) Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to		operational debt? As per section 5(21) of the IBC "Operational Debt" means a claim in respect of the provision of goods or services including employment or debt in respect of the repayment of the dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to		
W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/				
150/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
the Code, Financial Debt means a debt along with interest, if any, which is disbursed against the consideration for the time value of money.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

151/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.		provision of goods or services including employment or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority. 7.		
W http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf				
152/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	56 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	56 WORDS
the Code, Operational Debt means a claim in respect of (a) Provision of goods or (b) Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
153/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
Provision of services including employment (c) Or a debt in respect of the repayment of dues arising under any law for the time being in force and payable to the Central Government, any State Government or any local authority.				
SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)				

154/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>application (Section 11) The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
155/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
156/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
157/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>The following persons shall not be entitled to make an application to initiate corporate insolvency resolution process (a) a corporate debtor undergoing a</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

158/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	96%	MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>admit the application, if it is complete, or Reject the application, if it is incomplete</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>					
159/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	61%	MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>days of receipt of application AA will admit the application, if it is complete, or Reject the application, if it is incomplete</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>					
160/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	75 WORDS	98%	MATCHING TEXT	75 WORDS
<p>corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>					

161/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	75 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	75 WORDS
	<p>corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.</p>			
	<p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>			
162/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	75 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	75 WORDS
	<p>corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.</p>			
	<p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>			
163/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	<p>a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors</p>			
	<p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>			

164/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors		A financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
165/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.		may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
166/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.		may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
167/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	75 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	75 WORDS
	corporate insolvency resolution process; or (b) a corporate debtor having completed corporate insolvency resolution process twelve months preceding the date of making of the application; or (c) a corporate debtor or a financial creditor who has violated any of the terms of resolution plan which was approved twelve months before the date of making of an application or (d) a corporate debtor in respect of whom a liquidation order has been made.			
	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)			

168/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional;</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>The financial creditor shall, along with the application furnish - (a) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (b)the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional; (</p>		
169/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>a financial creditor either by itself or jointly with other financial creditors may file an application for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process against a corporate debtor before the Adjudicating Authority when a default has occurred.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
170/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>any other information as may be specified by the Board.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>any other information as may be specified by the Board.</p>		
171/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application under sub-ascertain the existence of a default from the records of an information utility or on the basis of other evidence furnished by the financial creditor</p>		

172/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application under sub-ascertain the existence of a default from the records of an information utility or on the basis of other evidence furnished by the financial creditor</p>		
173/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
<p>of information: The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional; and (iii) any other information as may be specified by the Board.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
174/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	104 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	104 WORDS
<p>Furnishing of information: The creditor shall, along with the application furnish — (i) record of the default recorded with the information utility or such other record or evidence of default as may be specified; (ii) the name of the resolution professional proposed to act as an interim resolution professional; and (iii) any other information as may be specified by the Board. Determination of default: The Adjudicating Authority shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, ascertain the existence of a default from the records of information utility or based on other evidence furnished by the financial creditor. Order</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

175/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
176/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<div> <p>Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that – (a default has occurred and the application under sub-section (2) is complete, and there is no disciplinary proceedings pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application;</p> </div>				
177/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
178/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<div> <p>The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate- (a) the order under clause (a) of sub-section (5) to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor(</p> </div>				

179/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate- (a) the order under clause (a) of sub-section (5) to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor(</p>		
180/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>Where the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that (i) a default has occurred, and the application is complete and there is no disciplinary proceeding pending against the proposed resolution professional, it may, by order, admit such application.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
181/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application under clause (b) of sub-section (5), give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days receipt of such from the Adjudicating Authority. ❖ The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application</p>		

182/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.</p>		<p>Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application under clause (b) of sub-section (5), give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days receipt of such from the Adjudicating Authority. • The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application</p>		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
183/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall communicate the order to the financial creditor and the corporate debtor;</p>				
SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)				
184/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>Adjudicating Authority shall, before rejecting the application, give a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days. Commencement of corporate insolvency resolution process: The corporate insolvency resolution process shall commence from the date of admission of the application.</p>				
SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)				

185/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any,</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice mentioned in section (1) bring to the notice of the operational creditor - (a) existence of a dispute, if any,</p>		
186/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any,</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice mentioned in section (1) bring to the notice of the operational creditor - (a) existence of a dispute, if any,</p>		
187/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute ; (b) the payment of unpaid operational debt</p>		
188/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute ; (b) the payment of unpaid operational debt</p>		

189/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Serving of demand Notice. On the occurrence of default, an operational creditor shall first send a demand notice and a copy of invoice to the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
190/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	76 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	76 WORDS
<p>On receipt of demand notice by corporate debtor corporate debtor shall, within a period of ten days of the receipt of the demand notice or copy of the invoice, bring to the notice of the operational creditor about (i) Existence of dispute, if any, and record of the pendency of the suit or arbitration proceedings filed before the receipt of such notice or invoice in relation to such dispute; (ii) Repayment of unpaid operational debt</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
191/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
<div> <div> <p>by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor (</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>by sending an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; or by sending an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. ❖ Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor. – (1)</p> </div> </div>				

192/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
<p>by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor (</p>		<p>by sending an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; or by sending an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. • Application for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process by operational creditor. – (1)</p>		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
193/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
<p>by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.</p>		<p>by operational creditor. – (1) After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment under sub-section (1) of section 8, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute under sub- section (2) of section 8, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating a corporate insolvency resolution process. (2)</p>		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
194/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
<p>by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.</p>		<p>by operational creditor. – (1) After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment under sub-section (1) of section 8, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute under sub-section (2) of section 8, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating a corporate insolvency resolution process. (2)</p>		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				

195/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>by an attested copy of the record of electronic transfer of the unpaid amount from the bank account of the corporate debtor; and by an attested copy of record that the operational creditor has encashed a cheque issued by the corporate debtor. Application for initiation of</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
196/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
<p>Filing of application by operational creditor: After the expiry of the period of ten days from the date of delivery of the notice or invoice demanding payment, if the operational creditor does not receive payment from the corporate debtor or notice of the dispute, the operational creditor may file an application before the Adjudicating Authority for initiating corporate insolvency resolution process.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
197/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	95 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	95 WORDS
<div> <p>The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor;</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish a copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; an affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; a copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor,</p> </div>				

198/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

14 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

14 WORDS

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

199/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

107 WORDS

90% MATCHING TEXT

107 WORDS

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)

200/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

107 WORDS

90% MATCHING TEXT

107 WORDS

The operational creditor shall, along with the application furnish the following documents: (i) A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)**201/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

92 WORDS

94% MATCHING TEXT

92 WORDS

A copy of the invoice demanding payment or demand notice delivered by the operational creditor to the corporate debtor; (ii) An affidavit to the effect that there is no notice given by the corporate debtor relating to a dispute of the unpaid operational debt; (iii) A copy of the certificate from the financial institutions maintaining accounts of the operational creditor confirming that there is no payment of an unpaid operational debt by the corporate debtor; and (iv) Such other information as may be specified.

SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

202/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application under sub-section (2), by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if, the application made under sub-is complete;</p>		
203/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application, by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>shall, within fourteen days of the receipt of the application under sub-section (2), by an order admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if, the application made under sub-is complete;</p>		
204/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>admit the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor if the application made is complete</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
205/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

206/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor, if</p>		
207/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>reject the application and communicate such decision to the operational creditor and the corporate debtor if</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
208/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice</p>		
209/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of the date of receipt of such notice</p>		

210/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

17 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

17 WORDS

a notice to the applicant to rectify the defect in his application within seven days of

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)**211/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

153 WORDS

92% MATCHING TEXT

153 WORDS

process The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority,

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

process. (2)The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of sixty-six per cent. of the voting shares. (3) On receipt of an application under sub-section (2), if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety (90) days: Provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Withdrawal of application admitted under section 7, 9 The Adjudicating Authority

212/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

153 WORDS

92% MATCHING TEXT

153 WORDS

process The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority,

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

process. (2)The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of sixty-six per cent. of the voting shares. (3) On receipt of an application under sub-section (2), if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety (90) days: Provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Withdrawal of application admitted under section 7, 9 The Adjudicating Authority

213/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

65 WORDS

79% MATCHING TEXT

65 WORDS

after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

after admission of the application under section 7 or section 9 or section 10, shall, by an order – (a) declare a moratorium for the purposes referred to in section 14; (cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims under and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section 16. 88 (2) The public announcement referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) shall be made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional. 4.4.1:

214/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
<div> <p>after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.</p> <p>after admission of the application under section 7 or section 9 or section 10, shall, by an order – (a) declare a moratorium for the purposes referred to in section 14; (cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims under and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section 16. (2) The public announcement referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (1) shall be made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional. 4.4.1</p> </div> <div> SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494) </div>				

215/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<div> <p>Rule 8 of Insolvency and Bankruptcy (Application to Adjudicating Authority) Rules, 2016,</p> </div> <div> SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452) </div>				

216/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

216 WORDS

94% MATCHING TEXT

216 WORDS

The resolution professional shall file an application to the Adjudicating Authority to extend the period of the corporate insolvency resolution process beyond one hundred and eighty days, if instructed to do so by a resolution passed at a meeting of the committee of creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent of the voting shares. On receipt of an application, if the Adjudicating Authority is satisfied that the subject matter of the case is such that corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within one hundred and eighty days, it may by order extend the duration of such process beyond one hundred and eighty days by such further period as it thinks fit, but not exceeding ninety days provided that any extension of the period of corporate insolvency resolution process under this section shall not be granted more than once. Declaration of moratorium and public announcement (Section 13) The Adjudicating Authority, after admission of the application, shall, by an order —(a) declare a moratorium, (b) cause a public announcement of the initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process and call for the submission of claims, and (c) appoint an interim resolution professional in the manner as laid down in section. The public announcement is made immediately after the appointment of the interim resolution professional.

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)**217/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

26 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

26 WORDS

period for 180 days is declared, during which all suits and legal proceedings etc. against the Corporate Debtor are kept in abeyance.

SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)

218/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	91 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	91 WORDS
<p>According to the section 14 of the Code, on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
219/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	100 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	100 WORDS
<p>declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts: (i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
220/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p> <p>Securitization and Reconstruction of financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (</p>				

221/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

125 WORDS

93% MATCHING TEXT

125 WORDS

on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts:

(i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)**222/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

125 WORDS

93% MATCHING TEXT

125 WORDS

on the insolvency commencement date, the Adjudicating Authority shall by order, declare moratorium prohibiting all the following acts:

(i) The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (ii) Transferring, encumbering, alienating, or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (iii) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (

SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)

223/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; (</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
224/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
<p>The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
225/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
<div> <p>The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (2) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.</p> </div>				

226/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the		From the date of appointment of the interim resolution professional, - The management of the		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
227/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the		From the date of appointment of the interim resolution professional, - The management of the		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
228/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
shall include the following: (a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c)		shall contain the following information, a) name and address of the corporate debtor under the corporate insolvency resolution process; (b) name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered; (c)		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
229/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (		details of the interim resolution professional who shall be vested with the management of the corporate debtor and be responsible for receiving claims; (e) penalties for false or misleading claims;		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				

230/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

54 WORDS

97% MATCHING TEXT

54 WORDS

The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor. (b) The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period.

SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)**231/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

65 WORDS

87% MATCHING TEXT

65 WORDS

a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c) Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (

SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

232/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	120 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	120 WORDS
<p>Interim Resolution Professional shall make the Public Announcement immediately after his appointment. "Immediately" refers to not more than three days from the date of appointment of the Interim Resolution Professional. As per Section 15 of the Code, public announcement shall include the following: (a) Name & Address of Corporate Debtor under the Corporate Insolvency Resolution Process. (b) Name of the authority with which the corporate debtor is incorporated or registered. (c) Details of interim resolution Professional who shall be vested with the management of the Corporate Debtor and be responsible for receiving claims. (d) Penalties for false or misleading Claims. (e) The last date for the submission of the claims.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
233/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
234/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<div> <div> <p>during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>during moratorium period. shall not apply to such as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial regulator;</p> </div> </div>				

235/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
236/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>the order of moratorium: The order of moratorium shall have effect from the date of such order</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> <p>The order of moratorium the Insolvency resolution process shall have effect from the date of such order</p>				
237/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> <p>the corporate insolvency resolution process period, if the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan under sub-section (1) of section 31 or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor under section 33, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be. 89 4.4.2:</p>				

238/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be.</p>		<p>the corporate insolvency resolution process period, if the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan under sub-section (1) of section 31 or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor under section 33, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be. 4.4.2</p>		
<p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
239/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Prohibited Acts Acts prohibited during Moratorium period, shall not apply to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.</p>				
<p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
240/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
<p>the corporate insolvency resolution process: If the Adjudicating Authority approves the resolution plan or passes an order for liquidation of corporate debtor, the moratorium shall cease to have effect from the date of such approval or liquidation order, as the case may be. Appointment, tenure, and Power of interim resolution professional (</p>				
<p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

241/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

117 WORDS

97% MATCHING TEXT

117 WORDS

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. (2) Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed respectively in the application under section 7 or section 10, shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. (3) Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by an operational creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional;

242/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

117 WORDS

97% MATCHING TEXT

117 WORDS

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date. (2) Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed respectively in the application under section 7 11 or section 10, shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. (3) Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by an operational creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional;

243/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
244/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<div> <p>The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority under sub-section (3), recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority against whom no disciplinary proceedings are pending. (5) term of the interim resolution professional shall continue till the date of</p> </div>				
245/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<div> <p>The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p> </div> <div> <p>The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority under sub-section (3), recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority against whom no disciplinary proceedings are pending. (5) term of the interim resolution professional shall continue till the date of</p> </div>				

246/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	99 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	99 WORDS
<p>Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by a financial creditor or the corporate debtor, as the case may be, the resolution professional, as proposed in the application shall be appointed as the interim resolution professional, if no disciplinary proceedings are pending against him. Where the application for corporate insolvency resolution process is made by creditor and no proposal for an interim resolution professional is made, the Adjudicating Authority shall make a reference to the Board for the recommendation of an insolvency professional who may act as an interim resolution professional.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
247/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>an insolvency professional shall be eligible for appointment as a resolution professional for a</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> <p>An insolvency professional shall be eligible to be appointed as a resolution professional for a</p>				
248/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	77 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	77 WORDS
<p>resolution process if he and all partners and directors of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor.</p> <p>W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p> <p>resolution professional - "If he, and all partners and directors of the insolvency professional entity of which he is a partner or director, are independent of the corporate debtor • Independent of the corporate debtor shall mean – "to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor under Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 " Is not a related party of the corporate debtor;</p>				

249/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
	<p>corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p>		<p>corporate debtor? a) Is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor under section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013), where the corporate debtor is a company b) Is a related party of the corporate debtor c) Has not been an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors</p>	
250/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
	<p>The Board shall, within ten days of the receipt of a reference from the Adjudicating Authority, recommend the name of an insolvency professional to the Adjudicating Authority. The initial term of the interim resolution professional shall not exceed thirty days from the date of his appointment.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>			
251/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	<p>of a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html</p>		<p>of—` • a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the</p>	

252/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
	of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors or company secretaries			
	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)			
253/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of		is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of	
	W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf			
254/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm		legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the its holding, or associate amounting to ten per cent. or more of the gross turnover of such firm; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
255/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm		legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the its holding, or associate amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

256/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the its holding, or associate amounting to ten per cent. or more of the gross turnover of such firm; (</p>		
257/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the corporate debtor amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html</p>		<p>legal or consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the its holding, or associate amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm; •</p>		
258/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	122 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	122 WORDS
<p>an insolvency professional shall be eligible for appointment as a resolution professional for a corporate insolvency resolution process if he and all partners and directors of the insolvency professional entity of which he is partner or director are independent of the corporate debtor i.e., a) He is eligible to be appointed as an independent director on the board of the corporate debtor u/s 149 of the Companies Act, 2013, where the corporate debtor is a company. b) He is not a related party of the corporate debtor. c) He is not an employee or proprietor or a partner of a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the corporate debtor</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

259/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>Resolution Professional The Resolution Professional's key role is to take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern –</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
260/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
261/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
262/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Management of affairs of the corporate debtor from the date of his appointment by exercising of Powers of Board/ partners. ?</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

263/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor		create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor; ❖	
SA	Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
264/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor		create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor; •	
SA	Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
265/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	of the Committee of Creditors by a vote of seventy-five per cent			
SA	Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)			
266/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
	Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.		Every insolvency professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: (a) to take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties; (b) to comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member; (c) to allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records; (
SA	Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			

267/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
<p>Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>Every insolvency professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: (a) to take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties; (b) to comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member; (c) to allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records; (</p>		
268/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>create any security interest over the assets of the corporate debtor or to change the capital structure of the corporate debtor</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
269/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>to submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member; and (e) to perform his in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified. 3.5:</p>		

270/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>to submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member; and (e) to perform his in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified. 3.9.</p>		
271/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
<p>Every Insolvency Professional shall abide by the following code of conduct: • To take reasonable care and diligence while performing his duties. • To comply with all requirements and terms and conditions specified in the bye-laws of the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To allow the insolvency professional agency to inspect his records.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
272/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor,</p> <p>W http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf</p>		<p>all claims received against the corporate debtor and determine the financial position of the corporate debtor.</p>		

273/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

72 WORDS

69% MATCHING TEXT

72 WORDS

The interim resolution professional shall after collection of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors comprising of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

The interim resolution professional shall after collation of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors. (2) The committee creditors shall all financial creditors of the corporate debtor as mentioned in Sec.24(5)(6A)(6) , if it is a related party of the corporate shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors.

274/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

72 WORDS

69% MATCHING TEXT

72 WORDS

The interim resolution professional shall after collection of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors comprising of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

The interim resolution professional shall after collation of all claims received against the corporate debtor and determination of the financial position of the corporate debtor, constitute a committee of creditors. (2) The committee creditors shall all financial creditors of the corporate debtor as mentioned in Sec.24(5)(6A)(6) , if it is a related party of the corporate shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors.

275/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

96 WORDS

98% MATCHING TEXT

96 WORDS

Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (4) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share

276/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

96 WORDS

98% MATCHING TEXT

96 WORDS

Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (4) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share

277/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>To submit a copy of the records of every proceeding before the Adjudicating Authority to the Board as well as to the insolvency professional agency of which he is a member. • To perform his function in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be specified.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
278/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	43% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>Members of the committee of creditors representing at least thirty three percent of the voting rights are present either in person or by video/</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p> <p>Members of the committee representing at least 33% of voting rights who are present in person or by video</p>				
279/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>of the voting rights are present either in person or by video/</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p> <p>of the voting rights are present either in person or video</p>				
280/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p> <p>the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next</p>				

281/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next		the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
282/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next		the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
283/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	138 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	138 WORDS
of all financial creditors of the corporate debtor (Provided that a related party to whom a corporate debtor owes a financial debt shall not have any right of representation, participation or voting in a meeting of the committee of creditors). (b) Where the corporate debtor owes financial debts to two or more financial creditors as part of a consortium or agreement, each such financial creditor shall be part of the committee of creditors and their voting share shall be determined on the basis of the financial debts owed to them. (c) Where any person is a financial creditor as well as an operational creditor, such person shall be a financial creditor to the extent of the financial debt owed by the corporate debtor, and shall be included in the committee of creditors, with voting share.				
SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)				

284/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned at the same time and place on the next		the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
285/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor,		Where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor? ▫	
	W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
286/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor,		Where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor? ▫	
	W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
287/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	41% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
	the corporate debtor has no financial debt or where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor, the committee shall be formed comprising of following members: (a) 18 largest operational creditors by value (b) 1 representative elected by all workmen (		the corporate debtor. In the event, there are no financial creditors or of the financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor, the CoC shall comprise (i) the eighteen largest operational creditors of the corporate debtor by value, (one representative elected by all workmen	
	W http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf			

288/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>where the corporate debtor has no financial debt or where all financial creditors are related parties of the corporate debtor, the committee shall be formed comprising of following members: (a) 18 largest operational creditors by value (</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
289/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
290/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
291/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<div> <p>shall be approved by the Committee of Creditors by a vote of not less than seventy five percent of voting share of the financial creditors.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>shall be substituted, The committee of creditors may approve a resolution by a vote of not less than seventy-five per cent. voting share of the financial creditors,</p> </div>				

292/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>the Resolution Plan. b) If the Committee of Creditors before the expiry of the resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision</p> <p>W https://taxguru.in/corporate-law/insolvency-bankruptcy-code-2016-critical-analysis.html</p>		<p>the resolution plan; • where the committee of creditors, before the confirmation of the resolution plan, notifies the adjudicating authority of its decision</p>		
293/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision of the Committee of Creditors</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>resolution plan, intimates the Adjudicating Authority of the decision of the committee of creditors</p>		
294/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	40% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>Section 33 of the Code, the Adjudicating Authority may order for the liquidation of the Corporate Debtor in the following cases: a) Where before the expiry of the Insolvency Resolution Process or</p> <p>SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)</p>				
295/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	26% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
<p>before the expiry of the Insolvency Resolution Process or within 180 days of the initiation Insolvency Resolution, the Adjudicating Authority does not receive the Resolution Plan. b) If the Committee of Creditors before the expiry of the resolution process intimates the Adjudicating Authority, of the decision of the Committee of Creditors</p> <p>SA maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)</p>				

296/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in Chapter		an order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in this Chapter; (
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
297/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in Chapter		an order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner as laid down in this Chapter; (
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
298/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (		a public announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation;		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
299/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (		a public announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation;		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				

300/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.		require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
301/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	The order of liquidator shall contain the following:- (a) An order requiring the corporate debtor to be liquidated in the manner			
	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)			
302/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.		require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
303/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor.		no suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate 106 debtor ,	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			

304/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor.		no suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor ,		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
305/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
a Public Announcement stating that the corporate debtor is in liquidation. (c) It shall also require such order to be sent to the authority with which the corporate debtor is registered.				
SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)				
306/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
a) No suit or other legal proceeding shall be instituted by or against the corporate debtor. However, the				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
307/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
a suit or other legal proceeding on behalf of the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator		a suit or other legal proceeding may be instituted by the on behalf of the corporate debtor, with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority, The provisions of sub-section (5) shall not apply legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				

308/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
<p>a suit or other legal proceeding on behalf of the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator</p>		<p>a suit or other legal proceeding may be instituted by the on behalf of the corporate debtor, with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority, The provisions of sub-section (5) shall not apply legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator.</p>		
<p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
309/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except</p>		<p>The order for under this shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees and workmen of the corporate debtor, except</p>		
<p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
310/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>the corporate debtor with the prior approval of the Adjudicating Authority. b) The legal proceedings in relation to such transactions as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator</p>				
<p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

311/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>c) The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
312/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<div> <p>The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the case where the business of the</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>The order for shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees and workmen of the corporate debtor, (In all of Corporate debtors (Except where the business of the</p> </div>				
313/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<div> <p>the business of the corporate debtor is continued during the liquidation process by the liquidator.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>the business of the corporate debtor is continued during the liquidation process by the liquidator. 5.2:</p> </div>				
314/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>The order for liquidation shall be deemed to be a notice of discharge to the officers, employees, and workmen of the corporate debtor, except in the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

315/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
claims. The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process		claims. (1) The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process. (2)		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
316/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
claims. The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process		claims. (1) The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process. (2)		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
317/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
the business of the corporate debtor is continued during the liquidation process by the liquidator. Appointment of Liquidator				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
318/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
transfer of property or an interest thereof of the corporate debtor for the benefit of a creditor or a surety or a guarantor for or on account of an antecedent financial debt or operational debt or other liabilities owed by the corporate debtor.		Transfer of property or an interest thereof of the corporate debtor for the benefit of a creditor or a surety or a guarantor for or on account of an antecedent financial debt or operational debt or other liabilities owed by the corporate debtor 30.		
W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANew/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				

319/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>The liquidator shall receive or collect the claims of creditors within a period of thirty days from the date of the commencement of the liquidation process</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
320/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	56 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	56 WORDS
<p>If there is a transfer of property or an interest thereof of the corporate debtor for the benefit of a creditor or a surety or a guarantor for or on account of an antecedent financial debt or operational debt or other liabilities owed by the corporate debtor. b) If the transfer under clause (</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
321/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<div> <p>the transfer under clause (a) has the effect of putting such creditor or a surety or a guarantor in a beneficial position than it would have been in the event of a distribution of assets being made in accordance with Section 53</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>The transfer of assets a creditor has the effect of putting such creditor or a surety or a guarantor in a beneficial position than it would have been in the event of a distribution of assets being made in accordance with section 53 (</p> </div>				
322/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>has the effect of putting such creditor or a surety or a guarantor in a beneficial position than it would have been in the event of a distribution of assets being made in accordance with Section 53</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

323/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>is of the opinion that the corporate debtor has at a relevant time given a preference in transactions</p>				
<div>SA</div> Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

324/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>A related party (other than by reason only of being an employee), during the period of two years preceding the insolvency commencement date. b) A person other than a related party during the period of one year preceding the insolvency commencement date.</p>				
<div>SA</div> Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

325/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<div><div>transfer made in the ordinary course of the business b) Any transfer creating a security interest in property acquired by the corporate debtor to the extent that (i) such security interest secures new asset and was</div><div>Transfer made in the ordinary course of the business or financial affairs of the corporate debtor or the transferee b) Transfer creating a security interest in property acquired by the corporate debtor to the extent that such security interest secures new value and was</div></div>				
<div>W</div> https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				

326/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>transfer made in the ordinary course of the business b) Any transfer creating a security interest in property acquired by the corporate debtor to the extent that (i) such security interest secures new asset and was</p>				
<div>SA</div> Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

327/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>by corporate debtor; and (ii) such transfer was registered with an information utility on or before thirty days after the corporate debtor receives possession of such property.</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p>		<p>by the corporate debtor to the extent that such transfer was registered with an information utility on or before thirty days after the corporate debtor receives possession of such property</p>		
328/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>used by corporate debtor; and (ii) such transfer was registered with an information utility on or before thirty days after the corporate debtor receives possession of such property.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
329/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>a transaction shall be considered undervalued where the corporate debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
330/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>a transaction shall be considered undervalued where the corporate debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

331/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
debtor: (a) makes a gift to a person; or (b) enters into a transaction with a person which involves the transfer of one or more				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)				

332/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
for a consideration which is significantly less than the value of the consideration provided by the corporate debtor and such transaction has not taken place in the ordinary course of business.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

333/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
for a consideration which is significantly less than the value of the consideration provided by the corporate debtor and such transaction has not taken place in the ordinary course of business.				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				

334/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor,		Required exorbitant payments to be made by the Corporate debtor (
W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				

335/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>the terms of a credit transaction required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor,</p> <p>the terms of such transaction require exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor:</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p>				
336/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>within the period of one year preceding the insolvency commencement date; or (</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
337/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	115 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	115 WORDS
<p>is satisfied that the terms of a credit transaction required exorbitant payments to be made by the corporate debtor, it shall, by an order:-</p> <p>(a) Restore the position as it existed prior to such transaction; (b) Set aside the whole or part of the debt created on account of the extortionate credit transaction; (c) Modify the terms of the transaction; (d) Require any person who is, or was, a party to the transaction to repay any amount received by such person; or (e) Require any security interest that was created as part of the extortionate credit transaction to be relinquished in favour of the liquidator or the resolution professional, as the case may be.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

338/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.		may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
339/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.		may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
340/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
may appeal to the Adjudicating Authority against the decision of the liquidator.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
341/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
make an application to the Adjudicating Authority to declare such transactions void and reverse their effect.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

342/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>make an application to the Adjudicating Authority to declare such transactions void and reverse their effect.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
343/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
344/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>the secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
345/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				

346/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it.		in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest being realised and to the secured creditor and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it.		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
347/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
secured creditor may enforce, realize, settle, compromise or deal with the secured assets				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				
348/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
in accordance with such law as applicable to the security interest and apply the proceeds to recover the debts due to it. The				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
349/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
in Liquidation The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:-		in the estate assets and shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation: -		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				

350/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
to facilitate the secured creditor to realize such security interest.				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				

351/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:- Any assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of		The following assets shall be included in the liquidation estate of Corporate Debtor (Assets owned by a third party which are in possession of		
W http://kb.icaai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				

352/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of		Assets owned by a third party which are in possession of		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				

353/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

149 WORDS

84% MATCHING TEXT

149 WORDS

Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)

assets held in trust for any third party; (ii) bailment contracts; (iii) all sums due to any workmen or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; and (such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multi-lateral trading or clearing transactions; (personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (e) any other assets as may be specified by

354/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

149 WORDS

84% MATCHING TEXT

149 WORDS

Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by

SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)

assets held in trust for any third party; (ii) bailment contracts; (iii) all sums due to any workmen or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; and (such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multi-lateral trading or clearing transactions; (personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (e) any other assets as may be specified by

355/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>in Liquidation The following assets shall not be used for recovery in the liquidation:- Any assets owned by a third party, which are in possession of</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
356/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	149 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	149 WORDS
<p>Assets held in trust for any third party; (b) Bailment contracts; (c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund; (d) Other contractual arrangements which do not stipulate transfer of title but only use of the assets; (e) Such other assets as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with any financial sector regulator; (f) Assets in security collateral held by financial services providers and are subject to netting and set-off in multilateral trading or clearing transactions; (g) Personal assets of any shareholder or partner of a corporate debtor as the case may be provided such assets are not held on account of avoidance transactions that may be avoided under this Chapter; (h) Assets of any Indian or foreign subsidiary of the corporate debtor; or (i) Any other assets as may be specified by</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
357/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<div> <p>the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor. 5.5:</p> </div>				

358/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.		the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor. 5.5.		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
359/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
the order of priority in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets		the order of priority distribution of the proceeds from the sale of the liquidation assets,		
W https://taxguru.in/corporate-law/insolvency-bankruptcy-code-2016-critical-analysis.html				
360/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
the Board, including assets which could be subject to set-off on account of mutual dealings between the corporate debtor and any creditor.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
361/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
Waterfall Mechanism" is the order of priority in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets are distributed. As per Section 53 of the Code, any insolvency resolution process costs, and the liquidation costs to be paid in full.		Waterfall Mechanism" is the order of priority in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets are distributed. As per Sec.53 of the IBC, the order of priority is as follows: • The insolvency resolution process cost and the liquidation costs paid in full. •		
W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/				

362/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p>		<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date; and • debts owed to a secured creditor in the event such secured creditor has relinquished security in the manner set out in section 52; • wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p>		
363/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p> <p>W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date Debts owed to a secured creditor in the event such secured creditor has relinquished security in the manner set out in Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p>		
364/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p> <p>W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date Debts owed to a secured creditor in the event such secured creditor has relinquished security in the manner set out in Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p>		

365/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	53% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>in which the proceeds from the sale of liquidation assets are distributed. As per Section 53 of the Code, any insolvency resolution process costs, and the liquidation costs</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
366/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors.</p> <p>W https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/</p>				
367/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
368/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>period of twenty-four months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Debts which are owed to a secured creditor where such secured creditor has relinquished security. Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees other than</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

369/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

75 WORDS

93% MATCHING TEXT

75 WORDS

due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

due to the Central Government and the State Government including the amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date; ♦ Debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest; any remaining debts and dues; ♦

SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)**370/1599****SUBMITTED TEXT**

114 WORDS

80% MATCHING TEXT

114 WORDS

workmen for a period of twelve months preceding the liquidation commencement date. • Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors. Also the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)

371/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

100 WORDS

72% MATCHING TEXT

100 WORDS

the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues to persons like preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners;

W <https://www.rna-cs.com/resources/insolvency-and-bankruptcy-code-2016-ibc/>

the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:— • any amount due to the Central Government and the State Government including the amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date; • debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest; • any remaining debts and dues; • preference shareholders, any and • Equity shareholders or the partners

372/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

91 WORDS

80% MATCHING TEXT

91 WORDS

the following dues shall rank equally between and among the following:- (i) Any amount which is due to the Central Government and the State Government including any amount to be received on account of the Consolidated Fund of India and the Consolidated Fund of a State, if any, in respect of the whole or any part of the period of two years preceding the liquidation commencement date. (ii) All debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest. Any remaining debts and dues

SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)

373/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners; any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>Preference shareholders, if any; and equity shareholders or partners, Any contractual arrangements between recipients under sub-section (1) with equal ranking, if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator. ❖</p>		
374/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>preference shareholders; equity shareholders or partners; any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>Preference shareholders, if any; and equity shareholders or partners, Any contractual arrangements between recipients under sub-section (1) with equal ranking, if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator. •</p>		
375/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>any contractual arrangements if disrupting the order of priority under that sub-section shall be disregarded by the liquidator.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
376/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up, and its assets completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of</p>		

377/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up, and its assets completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of</p>		
378/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>the affairs of the corporate person have been completely wound up and its assets are completely liquidated, the liquidator shall make an application to the Adjudicating Authority for the dissolution of</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
379/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>as per Section 61 of the Code, to National Company Law Appellate Tribunal within thirty (30) days from the date of order of the</p> <p>SA maitri kansara -Dr Mayuri Pandya.pdf (D115924024)</p>				
380/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>Appellate Tribunal within thirty (30) days from the date of order of the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

381/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	any person aggrieved by the order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to		Any person aggrieved by the order of the National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to-----	
	W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf			
382/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court		order of the National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
383/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	order of National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court		order of the National Company Law Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the Supreme Court	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
384/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	on Companies Act, 2013 27 45 days from the date of receipt of the		ON THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 days from the date of receipt of the	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
385/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	days from the date of receipt of the order. However, appeal shall lie only on the Question of law arising out of		days from the date of receipt of the order the Appellate Tribunal to him on any question of law arising out of	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

386/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen from the insolvency commencement date. (2)</p>		
387/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within fourteen from the insolvency commencement date. (2)</p>		
388/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>days from the date of order of the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT). As per Section 62 of the Code,</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
389/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>a. 30 Days b. 20 days c. 7 days d. 14 days e. 60 days 9. Which of the following is</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p>		<p>a) 45 days (b) 90 days (c) 120 days (d) 180 days 16. Which of the following is</p>		

390/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>The Adjudicating Authority shall appoint an interim resolution professional within _____ days from the insolvency commencement date</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
391/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	44% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<div> <p>Members of the committee of creditors of the voting rights should be present either in person or by video/audio means, as per Regulation 22 of the</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>Members of the Committee representing at least 33% of the voting rights present either in person or video conference or other audio-visual means. b) Members of the</p> </div>				
392/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<div> <p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> </div>				
393/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<div> <p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p> </div> <div> <p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> </div>				

394/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>the Resolution Professional's? a. To take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
395/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
<p>A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or</p> <p>a corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or a corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
396/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
397/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
<p>a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

398/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.		such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government. 4.6.2 :		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
399/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government.				
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
400/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,		the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
401/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,		the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				

402/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
<p>a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government. The</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
403/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>it may, by order; extend the duration of such process</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
404/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>it may, by order; extend the duration of such process</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
405/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>the fast track corporate insolvency resolution process cannot be completed within a period of ninety days,</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

406/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>it may, by order; extend the duration of such process</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				
407/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
408/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				
409/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>corporate person registered as a company shall meet the following conditions</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

410/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>a declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating that they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and they have formed an opinion that either the company has no debt or that it will be able</p>		
411/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>a declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating that they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and they have formed an opinion that either the company has no debt or that it will be able</p>		
412/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>A declaration from majority of the directors of the company verified by an affidavit stating: • That they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company and have formed an opinion that either the company has no debts or that it will be able</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

413/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
<p>to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>to pay its debts in full from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and the company is not being liquidated to defraud any the declaration under clause (a) shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: audited financial statements and</p>		
414/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
<p>to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>to pay its debts in full from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and the company is not being liquidated to defraud any the declaration under clause (a) shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: audited financial statements and</p>		
415/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; a report the valuation of the assets of the</p>		

416/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
<p>to pay its debts in full, from the proceeds of assets to be sold in the voluntary liquidation; and • That the company is not being liquidated to defraud any person. The declaration shall be accompanied with the following documents, namely: i. Audited financial statements and</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
417/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
418/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
419/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>record of business operations of the company for the previous two years or for the period since its incorporation, whichever is later; ii. A report of the valuation of the assets of the company, if any, prepared by a registered valuer. Within four weeks of</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

420/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator		the company to be liquidated voluntarily and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator;	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
421/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator		the company to be liquidated voluntarily and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator;	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
422/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the company should be liquidated voluntarily and an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator			
	SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)			
423/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator.		the company to be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration, if fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, as the case may 107 be and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator,	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			

424/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
<p>the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>the company to be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration, if fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, as the may be and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the liquidator,</p>		
425/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
<p>the company be liquidated voluntarily as a result of expiry of the period of its duration (fixed by its articles or on the occurrence of any event in respect of which the articles provide that the company shall be dissolved, if any) and appointing an insolvency professional to act as the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
426/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt of the company shall approve the resolution passed under sub-clause (c) within seven days of such resolution.</p>		

427/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt of the company shall approve the resolution passed under sub-clause (c) within seven days of such resolution.</p>		
428/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>creditors representing two-thirds in value of the debt to the company shall approve the resolution to be passed at the general meeting, within seven days of such resolution.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				
429/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>shall be punishable with a minimum penalty of one lakh rupees which may extend to one crore rupees. 14.12</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
430/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>shall be punishable with a minimum penalty of one lakh rupees which may extend to one crore rupees. 14.12</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				

431/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>the Presidency Towns Insolvency Act, 1909 and Provincial Insolvency Act, 1920 are</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				
432/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
433/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>Fresh Start Process Under the automatic fresh start process, eligible debtors can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start afresh.</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
434/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<div> <p>The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor</p> </div>				

435/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.		The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor		
SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)				
436/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
the automatic fresh start process, eligible debtors can apply to the Debt Recovery Tribunal (DRT) for discharge from certain debts not exceeding a specified threshold, allowing them to start afresh. The				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				
437/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
The resolution professional shall determine the voting share to be assigned to each creditor.				
SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)				
438/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
The insolvency resolution process consists of preparation of a repayment plan by the debtor, for approval of creditors. If approved, the DRT passes an order binding the debtor and creditors to the repayment plan. The				
SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)				

439/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>The insolvency resolution process consists of preparation of a repayment plan by the debtor, for approval of creditors. If approved, the DRT passes an order binding the debtor and creditors to the repayment plan. The</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
440/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>The debtor shall prepare a repayment plan containing a proposal to the creditors for restructuring</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				
441/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>shall prepare a repayment plan containing a proposal to the creditors for restructuring his debts.</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
442/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>is only in respect of the unsecured part of his debt. Secured and unsecured parts of the debt</p> <p>SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)</p>				

443/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgement, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; ♦ Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing</p>		
444/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>is only in respect of the unsecured part of his debt. Secured and unsecured parts of the debt</p> <p>SA Lesson 3 IBC.docx (D148528956)</p>				
445/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing</p> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>		<p>The institution of suits or continuation of pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgement, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; • Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing</p>		

446/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>the institution of suits, continuation of pending suits or proceedings including execution of judgement, decree, or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
447/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	77 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	77 WORDS
<p>pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
448/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	77 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	77 WORDS
<p>pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				

449/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
450/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
451/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	106 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	106 WORDS
<p>pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the SARFAESI Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

452/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	106 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	106 WORDS
<p>pending suits or proceedings against the corporate debtor including execution of any judgment, decree or order in any court of law, tribunal, arbitration panel or other authority; (b) Transferring, encumbering, alienating or disposing of by the corporate debtor any of its assets or any legal right or beneficial interest therein; (c) Any action to foreclose, recover or enforce any security interest created by the corporate debtor in respect of its property including any action under the SARFAESI Act, 2002; (d) The recovery of any property by an owner or lessor where such property is occupied by or in the possession of the corporate debtor.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
453/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
454/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<div> <div> <p>The supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13 Bankruptcy The</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p> </div> <div> <p>The supply of essential goods or services to the corporate debtor as may be specified shall not be terminated or suspended or interrupted during moratorium period. The</p> </div> </div>				

455/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>The supply of essential goods or services to the debtor shall not be interrupted during moratorium period. 14.13 Bankruptcy The</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
456/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>When application for insolvency is rejected by the DRT or the repayment plan is not submitted</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
457/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<div> <p>not act as a director of any company, or directly or indirectly take part in or be concerned in the promotion, formation, or management of a company.</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>Not act as a director of any company, or directly or indirectly take part in or be concerned in the promotion, formation or management of a company 12.</p> </div>				
458/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<div> <p>the Code, the Bankruptcy Trustee has right to hold property, make contracts, sue, and be sued,</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> </div> <div> <p>the Trustee 3. The bankruptcy Trustee shall hold property, make contracts, sue and be sued</p> </div>				

459/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
The estate of the bankrupt shall not include- a) Excluded assets b) Property held by the bankrupt on trust for any other person. c) All		The estate of the bankrupt shall not include a) Excluded assets b) Property held by the bankrupt on trust for any other person c) All		
W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				
460/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
the debtor himself may apply to DRT for bankruptcy of the debtor. The application cannot be withdrawn except with the leave of the tribunal. The DRT will pass an order, thereby indicating commencement of bankruptcy				
SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)				
461/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.		c) All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund (
W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				
462/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.				
SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)				

463/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund. The DRT shall		All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund 72. The Board shall		
W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				
464/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
All sums due to any workman or employee from the provident fund, the pension fund and the gratuity fund.				
SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)				
465/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The		Expiry of 1 year from the bankruptcy commencement date ▪ Within 7 days of the approval of the committee of creditors of the completion of administration of estate of the bankrupt, if the		
W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588				
466/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The		Expiry of 1 year from the bankruptcy commencement date ▪ Within 7 days of the approval of the committee of creditors of the completion of administration of estate of the bankrupt, if the		
W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588				

467/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	43% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
<p>of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The Discharge Order shall release the bankrupt from all</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p>		<p>of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or 7 days After the of the Report of the Administration of the estate is approved by the Committee of Creditors whichever is earlier (d) After the approval of the Report of Administration of the estate is approved by the Committee of Creditors 9. discharge order shall release the bankrupt (a) From All</p>		
468/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>is complete or on expiry of one year from date of bankruptcy commencement, the bankrupt may be discharged by</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
469/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.</p> <p>W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>the operation of the provisions of Chapters IV and V of Part III •</p>		
470/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.</p> <p>W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>the operation of the provisions of Chapters IV and V of Part III •</p>		

471/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p>		<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party</p>	
472/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	92 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	92 WORDS
	<p>a Discharge Order on the expiry of one year from the bankruptcy commencement date or within seven (7) days of the approval of the Committee of Creditors of the completion of administration of the estates of the bankrupt. The Discharge Order shall release the bankrupt from all the bankruptcy debt. However, it shall not affect the following:- a) It shall not affect the functions of the Bankruptcy Trustee. b) It shall not affect the operation of the provisions of IBC Chapters IV and V of Part III.</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>			
473/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.</p> <p>W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party °</p>	
474/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.</p> <p>W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588</p>		<p>incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party °</p>	

475/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
the bankrupt from any debt incurred by means of fraud or breach of trust to which he was a party.				
SA	UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)			

476/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
and debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12				
SA	Deepa final.docx (D29501740)			

477/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors and		Wages and any unpaid dues owed to employees (other than workmen) for period months preceding liquidation commencement date Financial debts owed to unsecured creditors and		
W	http://www.sumedhamanagement.com/reports/WHITE_PAPER_1.pdf			

478/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners		Debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest; any remaining debts and dues; ❖ Preference shareholders, if any; and equity shareholders or partners,		
SA	Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			

479/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners		Debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest + Any remaining debts and dues Preference shareholders, if any Equity shareholders or partners,	
	W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
480/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners		Debts owed to a secured creditor for any amount unpaid following the enforcement of security interest + Any remaining debts and dues Preference shareholders, if any Equity shareholders or partners,	
	W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
481/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	38% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	Workmen's dues (for 24 months before commencement) and debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors			
	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)			
482/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	shall submit proof of claim to the interim resolution professional in person		shall submit proof of his claim to the interim resolution professional in person	
	W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf			

483/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
<p>debts to secured creditor (who have relinquished their security interest) • Wages and unpaid dues to employees (other than workmen) (for 12 months before commencement) • Financial debts to unsecured creditors and workmen's dues for earlier period • Crown debts and debts to secured creditor following enforcement of security interest • Remaining debts • Preference shareholders • Equity Shareholders or partners</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
484/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>shall submit proof of claim to the interim resolution professional in person or by post or by electronic means in Form D of the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
485/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>Proof of employment such as contract of employment for the period for which</p> <p>W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf</p> <p>proof of employment such as contract of employment for the period for which</p>				
486/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>An order of Court or Tribunal that has adjudicated upon</p> <p>W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf</p> <p>an order of court or tribunal that has adjudicated upon</p>				

487/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	43% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
<p>by post or by electronic means in Form D of the Schedule. The workmen or employees may prove the existence of dues against the corporate debtor on the basis of: • Records available with an information utility •</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
488/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>An order of Court or Tribunal that has adjudicated upon</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
489/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>micro, small and medium enterprises leading to financial distress; The Government has taken several measures to support the</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
490/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>to mitigate the distress. a. Increasing the minimum amount of default for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

491/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>filing of applications for initiation of corporate insolvency resolution process for defaults arising during the period</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
492/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>To urgently address the requirements of micro, small and medium enterprises relating to the resolution of their insolvency. d. To</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
493/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>To urgently address the requirements of micro, small and medium enterprises relating to the resolution of their insolvency. d. To</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
494/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>To provide an efficient alternative insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, e. Ensuring quicker, cost-effective and value maximizing outcomes for all the stakeholders</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				

495/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>To provide an efficient alternative insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, e. Ensuring quicker, cost-effective and value maximizing outcomes for all the stakeholders</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
496/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
497/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>insolvency resolution process for corporate persons classified as micro, small and medium enterprises.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
498/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Code aims to consolidate the existing laws relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability),</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				

499/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation. •</p> <p>SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)</p>				
500/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>in India by not only repealing 2 statutes, but also amending 11 other statutes such as Companies Act, SICA,</p> <p>SA 09102017_Saksham & Rohan.pdf (D31358047)</p>				
501/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>A bankrupt would be a legally confirmed insolvent whereas all insolvencies might not lead to</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
502/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>as bankruptcies • "Liquidation" is the winding up of a corporation or incorporated entity</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				

503/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Is an alternative corporate business form that gives the benefits of limited liability of a company and the flexibility of a partnership.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
504/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Is an alternative corporate business form that gives the benefits of limited liability of a company and the flexibility of a partnership.</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118834051)</p>				
505/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>The Resolution Professional's key role is to take over the management of the corporate borrower and guide its business as a going concern 10. (</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
506/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>by the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:</p> <p>SA UNIT 2 IBC, 2016 (1).docx (D149323664)</p>				

507/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent		A Chairperson; Three members from amongst the officers of the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent,	
	SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)			
508/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent		A Chairperson; Three members from amongst the officers of the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent,	
	SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)			
509/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India. c. Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India:			
	SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)			
510/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	of a Chairperson, three members from the Central Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary or equivalent			
	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)			

511/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>		<p>Information Utilities which shall ❖ Collect ❖ Collate ❖ Authenticate and ❖ Disseminate Financial information from listed companies and Financial and Operational Creditors of companies.</p>		
512/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies</p> <p>SA Rohit Kaswan Ph.D Law Thesis.pdf (D110709372)</p>				
513/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Insolvency Information Utilities: The Code provides for information utilities which would collect, collate, authenticate, and disseminate financial information from listed companies and financial and operational creditors of companies</p> <p>SA INSOLVENCY LAWS IN INDIA.pdf (D27471096)</p>				
514/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>offences committed by an individual (like providing false information), the imprisonment will vary based on the</p> <p>W http://garph.co.uk/IJARMSS/Oct2018/2.pdf</p>		<p>offences committed by an individual (second stream) like providing false information, the imprisonment will vary based on the</p>		

515/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>On declaring him as 'bankrupt', the court is responsible to liquidate the personal property of the insolvent and</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
516/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>assess whether the debtor's business is viable and options, if any, for its revival. The Insolvency Resolution Process</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
517/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<div> <div>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date</div> <div>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days from the insolvency commencement date.</div> </div> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
518/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<div> <div>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date</div> <div>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within a period of ninety days from the insolvency commencement date.</div> </div> <p>SA Dissertation - Ramesh Shinde v1.docx (D140276494)</p>				

519/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>If the insolvency resolution process fails financial creditors decide that the business of debtor cannot be profitably sustained, and it should be wound up, the debtor will undergo liquidation process. 2.</p> <p>SA project reoport new summer internship.pdf (D40635452)</p>				
520/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
521/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>insolvency resolution process shall be completed within 90(ninety) days from the insolvency commencement date</p> <p>SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)</p>				
522/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
<p>a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

523/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.		such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government. 4.6.2 :		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
524/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.				
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
525/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13		MEETINGS OF BOARD AND ITS POWERS • CHAPTER XIII • APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL •		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2114?sam_handle=123456789/1362				
526/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Declaration and Payment of Dividend 15.10 Accounts of Companies 15.11 Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13		Declaration and Payment of Dividend) Amendment Rules, 2014 2014 12.06.2014 The Companies (Meetings Powers of Board) Amendment Rules, 2014 2014 09.06.2014 The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/mca/html/mcav2_en/home/actsandrules/companies+act++2013/companiesact2013.html				

527/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	Meetings of Board and its Powers 15.12 Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel 15.13 Company Meetings and Resolutions 15.14 Inspection, Inquiry, and Investigation 15.15 Compromises, Arrangements, and Amalgamations 15.16		MEETINGS OF BOARD AND ITS POWERS (Section 173 to 195) Chapter 13. APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (Section 196 to 205) Chapter 14. INSPECTION, INQUIRY AND INVESTIGATION (Section 206 to 229) Chapter 15. COMPROMISES, ARRANGEMENTS AND AMALGAMATIONS (
	W https://ca2013.com/sections/			
528/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
	a) A corporate debtor with assets and income below a level as may be notified by the Central Government; or b) A corporate debtor with such class of creditors or such amount of debt as may be notified by the Central Government; or c) Such other category of corporate persons as may be notified by the Central Government 2.			
	SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)			
529/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company		a company; (20) —companyll means a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; (21) — company	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
530/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company		a company; (20) "company" means a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; (21) " company	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

531/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company		a company; (20) "company" means a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; (21) " company	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
532/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a company to mean a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. A company		a company; (20) —companyll means a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; (21) — company	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
533/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		memorandumll means the memorandum of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (57) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
534/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	relating to insolvency of companies and limited liability entities (including limited liability partnerships and other entities with limited liability), unlimited liability partnerships and individuals, spread over a number of legislations into a single legislation.			
	SA UNIT 9 - 19.01.22.docx (D126923226)			

535/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		memorandum" means the memorandum of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (57) "		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
536/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		memorandum" means the memorandum of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (57) "		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/				
537/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
Memorandum" means the Memorandum of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		memorandumll means the memorandum of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (57) —		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
538/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company),		The memorandum of a company shall state— (a) the name of the company with the last word —Limitedll in the case of a public limited company, or the last words —Private Limitedll in the case of a private limited company:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

539/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company),</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The memorandum of a company shall state- (a) the name of the company with the last word "Limited" in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company:</p>		
540/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company),</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The memorandum of a company shall state— (a) the name of the company with the last word —Limitedll in the case of a public limited company, or the last words —Private Limitedll in the case of a private limited company:</p>		
541/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>The Memorandum of a company shall contain name clause, (in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company), situation clause (</p> <p>W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf</p>		<p>The memorandum of a company shall state— a) the name of the company (Name Clause) with the last word "Limited" in the case of a public limited company, or the last words "Private Limited" in the case of a private limited company. This clause</p>		
542/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated; (</p>		

543/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),		the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
544/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),		the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
545/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated),		the State in which the registered office of the company is to be situated; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
546/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to		in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of its members is limited to	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

547/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
<p>in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute– (</p>		
548/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute -- (</p>		
549/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
<p>in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and (ii) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute- (</p>		
550/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	47 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	47 WORDS
<p>in the case of a company limited by shares– liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute),</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of its members is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them; and in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which each member undertakes to contribute– (</p>		

551/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not— (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company— (i) will</p>		
552/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not-- (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company-- will</p>		
553/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not- (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company- (i) will</p>		

554/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company (i) will</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The name stated in the memorandum shall not— (a) be identical with or resemble too nearly to the name of an existing company registered under this Act or any previous company law; or (b) be such that its use by the company— (i) will</p>		
555/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	100 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	100 WORDS
<p>constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company shall not be registered with a name which contains— (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as</p>		

556/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

100 WORDS

95% MATCHING TEXT

100 WORDS

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43>

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company shall not be registered with a name which contains-- (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

557/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

100 WORDS

95% MATCHING TEXT

100 WORDS

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8>

constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company shall not be registered with a name which contains- (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as

558/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	100 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	100 WORDS
	<p>constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. A company shall not be registered with a name which contains (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>constitute an offence under any law for the time being in force; or (ii) is undesirable in the opinion of the Central Government. (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company shall not be registered with a name which contains— (a) any word or expression which is likely to give the impression that the company is in any way connected with, or having the patronage of, the Central Government, any State Government, or any local authority, corporation or body constituted by the Central Government or any State Government under any law for the time being in force; or (b) such word or expression, as</p>	
559/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	<p>unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word</p>	
560/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	<p>unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression. (4)</p>	

561/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.		unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression. (4)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
562/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression.		unless the previous approval of the Central Government has been obtained for the use of any such word or expression. (4)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
563/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in		of the body corporatell or —corporationll includes a company incorporated outside India, but does not include— (i) a co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and (ii) any other body corporate (not being a company as defined in this Act), the Central Government may, by notification, specify in	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
564/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in		of the body corporate" or "corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India, but does not include— (i) a co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and (ii) any other body corporate (not being a company as defined in this Act), the Central Government may, by notification, specify in	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			

565/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013: "Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in		of the body corporatell or —corporationll includes a company incorporated outside India, but does not include— (i) a co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and (ii) any other body corporate (not being a company as defined in this Act), the Central Government may, by notification, specify in	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
566/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
	Body corporate" or "Corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India but does not include – • A co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • Any other body corporate not being a company which the Central Government may, by notification in		body corporate" or "corporation" includes a company incorporated outside India, but does not include— • a co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies; and • any other body corporate (not being a company as defined in this Act), the Central Government may, by notification, specify in	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html			
567/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [		a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; (21) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
568/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [		a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law.	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/			

569/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [W https://companykayda.com/subsidiary-company-definition/		a company incorporated under this Act or any previous company law. 	
570/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	the Company Law is a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law [W https://thecompany.ninja/what-is-private-limited-company-as-per-companies-act-2013/		the Act, —company means a company incorporated under this Act or under any previous company law; 	
571/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	No member can be called upon to pay anything more than the W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/		No member can be called upon to pay anything more than the 	
572/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up. W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf		be to contribute to the assets of the company, in the course of the winding up, 	
573/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up. W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/		to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of winding up, 	

574/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.		be to contribute to the assets of the company, in the course of the winding up,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
575/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	be required to contribute further to meet the debts of the company in the event of winding up.		be to contribute to the assets of the company, in the course of the winding up,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
576/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	the wealth of the company are separate. A member does not even have an insurable interest in the property of the company.		the name of the company only. As members do not have any insurable interest in the property of the company. •	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/			
577/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		The shares or debentures of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company. 45.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

578/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		
W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/				
579/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		The shares or debentures of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
580/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
the shares or other interests of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		The shares or debentures of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company. 45.		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
581/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
The common types of companies which can be registered under the Act are: (a) Private companies such as (i) One Person Company (		The basic types of companies that can be registered under the Act are: • Public Company • Private Company • One Person Company		
W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/				

582/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	54% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Section 2(68) of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed		Section 2(68) of the Act defines private company as a company that has a minimum paid-up share capital as prescribed		
W https://www.legalbites.in/formation-of-a-company-under-companies-act-2013/				
583/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by		private company is a company having a minimum paid-up share capital as may be by		
W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/				
584/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by its		Act 8 private company" means a company having a minimum paid-up share capital of one lakh rupees such higher paid-share capital may be and which its		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
585/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
Private Company Under Section 2(68) of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2015 Private Company means a company having a minimum of paid up share capital as prescribed by its		PRIVATE COMPANY– Section 2(68) of the Companies Act 2013, defines a private company. Act reads as private company means a company having a minimum paid-up share capital[1] *** as be prescribed, and which its		
W https://thecompany.ninja/what-is-private-limited-company-as-per-companies-act-2013/				

586/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200		restricts the right to transfer its shares; (ii) except in case of One Person Company, limits the number of its members to	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
587/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200		restricts the right to transfer its shares; 2. except in case of One Person Company, limits the number of its members to	
	W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf			
588/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200		restricts the right to transfer its shares; (ii) except in case of One Person Company, limits the number of its members to	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
589/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	restricts the right to transfer its shares if issued; limits the number of its members to 200		restricts the right to transfer its shares; • except in case of One Person Company, limits the number of its members to	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html			

590/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	47% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	<p>Section 2(68) of the Companies Act, 2013. Given below are the privileges and exemptions enjoyed by a private company: • As per Section 3 of the Companies Act, 2013,</p> <p>W https://blog.ipleaders.in/companies-classification/</p>		<p>Section 2(71) of the Companies Act, 2013, Public Companies are the ones which are not a private company. As mandated under Section 3(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013,</p>	
591/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	<p>as per Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013,</p> <p>W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...</p>		<p>as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013</p>	
592/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	<p>the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Private company</p> <p>W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>the Companies Act, 2013 ? As per section 56(4)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, a company</p>	
593/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	<p>shall apply; with the exception that the interested director may participate in such meeting after disclosure of his interest</p> <p>W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>shall apply; with the exception that the interested director may participate in such meeting after disclosure of his interest.</p>	

594/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
in filing financial statements under Section 137 of the Companies Act, 2013 or annual return with the Registrar		in filing its financial statements under section 137 of the said act or annual return under section 92 of the said act with the registrar,		
W https://ca2013.com/resolutions-and-agreements-to-be-filed/				
595/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or		of its paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account or		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
596/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or		of its paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account or		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
597/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or		of its paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account or		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

598/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	of the paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account, or		of its paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium account or	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
599/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not		one meeting of the Board of Directors has been conducted in each half of a calendar year and the gap between the two meetings is not	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
600/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not		one meeting of the Board of Directors has been conducted in each half of a calendar year and the gap between the two meetings is not	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
601/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	one meeting of the Board in each half of the calendar year provided gap between two meetings should not		one meeting of the Board of Directors has been conducted in each half of a calendar year and the gap between the two meetings is not	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

602/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013. One Person Company Under Section 3(1) (c) of		of the Companies Act, 2013: 1. One Person Company (section3(1)(c) of	
	W https://taxguru.in/company-law/formation-company-section-3-companies-act-2013-2.html			
603/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of		his name to a memorandum and complying with the requirements of	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
604/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of		his name to a memorandum and complying with the requirements of	
	W http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/			
605/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of		his name to a memorandum and complying with the requirements of	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

606/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
his name to a Memorandum and complying with the requirements of		his name to a memorandum and complying with the requirements of		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
607/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which		in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
608/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which		in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
609/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which		in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

610/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	in the case of a company limited by guarantee-the amount up to which		in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the amount up to which	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
611/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	One-Person Company by passing a special resolution in the general meeting.		one person company by passing a special resolution in the general meeting. (2)	
	W http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/			
612/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Rule 3(5) of the Companies (Incorporation) Rules 2014 categorically provides that One Person Company cannot be incorporated or converted into a company		Rule 3 of the Companies (Incorporation) Rules, 2014 prohibits a one person company be incorporated section 8 company or to convert into a Section 8 Company. 1.15	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
613/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under Section 8 of the		cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under section 8 of the	
	W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf			

614/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Company cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013.		Company cannot be incorporated or converted into a company under section 8 of the Act. (6)		
W http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/				
615/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	46% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Rule No. 7A if a One-Person Company or any officer of such company contravenes any of the provisions,		Section 450 of the Companies Act, 2013 spells that if a company or any officer of a company or any other person contravenes any of the provisions		
W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...				
616/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
A if a One-Person Company or any officer of such company contravenes any of the provisions,		A. Penalty—If a One Person Company or any officer of such company contravenes any of the provisions		
W http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/				
617/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Section 2(85) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Small Company is a company other than a public company.		Section 2 (85) of the Companies Act 2013 a Small Company as a company other than a public limited company.		
W https://corpbiz.io/learning/types-of-companies-under-companies-act-2013/				

618/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	Small Company As per Section 2(85) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital		small company is provided under Section 2(85) of the Companies Act, 2013. Act defines small company as a company that is not a public company and A paid-up share capital	
	W https://cleartax.in/s/small-company-in-india			
619/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	57% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital should not exceed Rs 200 lakhs. Higher amount may be prescribed		small company means a company other than a public company, – (i) paid-up share capital of does not exceed fifty lakh rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
620/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	60 WORDS	38% MATCHING TEXT	60 WORDS
	a Small Company is a company other than a public company. The paid-up share capital should not exceed Rs 200 lakhs. Higher amount may be prescribed by the Central Government, not in excess of ` 20 crores. Turnover as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed		a small company as a company other than a public company – • Paid-up share capital of does not exceed â, ¹ fifty lakh rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed shall not be more than five crore rupees; or • Turnover of as per its last profit and loss account does not exceed â, ¹ 2 crore rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html			
621/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed		as per its last profit and loss account does not exceed two crore rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

622/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed		as per its last profit and loss account does not exceed 2 crore rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
623/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.		public companyll means a company which— (a) is not a private company; (b) has a minimum paid-up share capital 1 *** as may be prescribed: Provided a company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company, shall be deemed to be public company for the purposes of this Act even where such company continues to be a private company in its articles ; (72) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
624/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	as per last profit and loss account should not exceed ` 2 crores. Higher amount may be prescribed		as per its last profit-and-loss account does not exceed two crore INR or such higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			

625/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.		public company" means a company which- (a) is not a private company; 17[and] (b) has a minimum paid-up share capital 2[* * *], as may be prescribed: Provided a company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company, shall be deemed to be public company for the purposes of this Act even where such company continues to be a private company in its articles; (72) "	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
626/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.		public company" means a company which— (a) is not a private company; 4[and] (b) has a minimum paid-up share capital 13[**] as may be prescribed: Provided a company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company, shall be deemed to be public company for the purposes of this Act even where such company continues to be a private company in its articles ; (72) "	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
627/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
	Public Company means a company which is not a private company and has a minimum paid up share capital as may be prescribed. A company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company shall be deemed to be public company even if the subsidiary company continues to be a private company in its articles.		public companyll means a company which— (a) is not a private company; (b) has a minimum paid-up share capital 1 *** as may be prescribed: Provided a company which is a subsidiary of a company, not being a private company, shall be deemed to be public company for the purposes of this Act even where such company continues to be a private company in its articles ; (72) —	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

628/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them		a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them; (23) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
629/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
	limited by shares: As per Section 4(1)(d)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013 a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them		limited by shares is given in Section 2(22) of Act. It provides that a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them.	
	W https://www.legalbites.in/formation-of-a-company-under-companies-act-2013/			
630/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them		a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them; 6[(23) "	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
631/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	a company having the liability of its members limited by the Memorandum, to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them is termed as a company limited by		a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. • " Company limited by	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/			

632/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		company limited by guarantee means a company the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
633/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
limited by Guarantee: A company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		limited by guarantee" [Company limited by guarantee means a company the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		
W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/				
634/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
A company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		a Company limited by guarantee as a company the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		
W https://www.legalbites.in/formation-of-a-company-under-companies-act-2013/				
635/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company limited by guarantee is a company having liability of its members limited by the Memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		company limited by guarantee" means a company the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively undertake to contribute		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

636/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves		the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
637/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves		the costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and for theadjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
638/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves		the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
639/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves		the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

640/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '		as limited company under this section without the addition to its name of the word —Limitedll, or	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
641/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '		a company with limited liability under sub- section (1) of section 8 without the addition to its name of the word "Limited", or	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
642/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '		as limited company under this section without the addition to its name of the word "Limited", or	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
643/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	as a company with limited liability without addition to its name of the word 'limited' or '		as limited company under this section without the addition to its name of the word "Limited", or	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

644/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	minutes may be recorded within 30 days of conclusion of every meeting if Articles of Association requires confirmation of minutes. •		minutes may be recorded within thirty days of the conclusion of every meeting in case of companies where the articles of association provide for confirmation of minutes	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
645/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	Quorum for Board Meetings shall be either 8 members or 25% of its total strength whichever is less but not less than 2		quorum for the board meetings shall be either eight members or twenty five per cent. of its total strength whichever is less. However, the quorum shall not be less than	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
646/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans		grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
647/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans		grant loans, or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

648/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans		grant loans, or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
649/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	grant loan or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans may be exercised by		grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans. may be decided by	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
650/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company		is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments, a subsidiary company of such a Government company; (46) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
651/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company		is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments, a subsidiary company of such a Government company; (46) "	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

652/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments, a subsidiary company of such a Government company; (46) "</p>		
653/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>is held by the Central Government or any state Government or Governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State governments. A subsidiary of a Government company</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html</p>		<p>is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments, a company which is subsidiary company of such a Government company;</p>		
654/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
<p>as per Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013</p> <p>W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...</p>		<p>as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013 Section 450 of the Companies Act, 2013</p>		
655/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013</p> <p>W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf</p>		<p>section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. 2. Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013</p>		

656/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013		section 295 of the Companies Act, 1956. Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013		
W https://incometaxindia.gov.in/Acts/Companies%20Act,%202013/102120000000034755.htm				
657/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
as per Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Under Section 123(4) of the Companies Act, 2013		as per process specified in section 560 of the Companies Act, 1956 (Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013). ***		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				
658/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.		company or body corporate incorporated outside India which— (a) has a place of business in India whether by itself or through an physically or through electronic mode; and (b) conducts any business activity in India		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
659/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
Section 2(42) of the Companies Act, 2013 a Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.		Section 2(42) of the Companies Act, 2013 defines the Foreign Company” and means company or body corporate incorporated outside India which– (a) has a place of business in India whether by itself or through an physically or through electronic mode; and (b) conducts any business activity in India		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				

660/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.		foreign company” means company or body corporate incorporated outside India which— (a) has a place of business in India whether by itself or through an physically or through electronic mode; and (b) conducts any business activity in India	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
661/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	Companies Act, 2013 a Foreign Company is a company or body corporate incorporated outside India which has a place of business in India physically/through electronic mode and conducts any business activity in India.		Companies (Amendment) Act, 2019, effective foreign company” means company or body corporate incorporated outside India which— • has a place of business in India whether by itself or through an physically or through electronic mode; and • conducts any business activity in India	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html			
662/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or		within thirty days of the establishment of its place of business in India, deliver to theRegistrar for registration-- (a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles, of the company or	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

663/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>within thirty days of the establishment of its place of business in India, deliver to the Registrar for registration— (a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles, of the company or other instrument</p>		
664/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>within thirty days of the establishment of its place of business in India, deliver to the Registrar for registration— (a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles, of the company or other instrument</p>		
665/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>full address of the registered or principal office of the company; (</p>		
666/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>full address of the registered or principal office of the company; (</p>		

667/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	<p>within 30 days of the establishment of business in India. • A certified copy of the charter, statue or Memorandum and Articles of the company or other instrument • Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>within thirty days of the establishment of its place of business in India, deliver to the Registrar for registration- (a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles, of the company or other instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company</p>	
668/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	<p>Full address of the registered or principal office of the company •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>full address of the registered or principal office of the company; (</p>	
669/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	<p>Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>name and address or the names and addresses of one or more persons resident in India authorised to accept</p>	
670/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	<p>Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>name and address or the names and addresses of one or more persons resident in India authorised to accept</p>	

671/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
Name and address of one or more persons resident in India authorized to accept		name and address or the names and addresses of one or more persons resident in India authorised to accept		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
672/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be		full address of the office of the company in India which is deemed to be		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
673/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be		full address of the office of the company in India which is deemed to be		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
674/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be		full address of the office of the company in India which is deemed to be		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

675/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
Full address of the company in India which is deemed to be		full address of the office of the company in India which is deemed to be		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
676/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion		business in India; (f) particulars of opening and closing of a place of business in India on earlier occasion		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
677/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions • Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		principal place of business in India; (f) particulars of opening and closing of a place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions; (declaration that none of the directors of the company or the authorised representative in India has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
678/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		declaration that none of the directors of the company or the authorised representative in India has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

679/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
	principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions • Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		principal place of business in India; (f) particulars of opening and closing of a place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions; (declaration that none of the directors of the company or the authorised representative in India has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
680/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
	principal place of business in India • Particulars of opening and closing place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions • Declaration that none of the directors of the company or authorized representative has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India		principal place of business in India; (f) particulars of opening and closing of a place of business in India on earlier occasion or occasions; (declaration that none of the directors of the company or the authorised representative in India has ever been convicted or debarred from formation of companies and management in India	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
681/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form		Every foreign company shall, in every calendar year, — (a) make out a balance sheet and profit and loss account in such form,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
682/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form		Every foreign company shall, in every calendar year, -- (a) make out a balance sheet and profit and loss account in such form,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

683/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form		Every foreign company shall, in every calendar year, - (a) make out a balance sheet and profit and loss account in such form,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
684/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every foreign company shall in every calendar year make out a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss account in such form		Every foreign company shall, in every calendar year,— (a) make out a balance sheet and profit and loss account in such form,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
685/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.		a subsidiary companyll or —subsidiaryll, in relation to any other company (that is to say the holding company), a company in which the holding company— (i) controls the composition of the Board of Directors; or (ii) exercises or controls more than one-half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies:	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

686/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	<p>a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>a subsidiary company" or "subsidiary", in relation to any other company (that is to say the holding company), a company in which the holding company- (i) controls the composition of the Board of Directors; or (ii) exercises or controls more than one-half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies:</p>	
687/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	<p>a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.</p> <p>W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/</p>		<p>a subsidiary company" or "subsidiary", in relation to any other company (that is to say the holding company), a company in which the holding company— (i) controls the composition of the Board of Directors; or (ii) exercises or controls more than one-half of the 21[total voting power] either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies:</p>	
688/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	<p>a subsidiary company in relation to any other company means a company in which the holding company controls the composition of the directors or exercises or controls more than one half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>a subsidiary companyll or —subsidiaryll, in relation to any other company (that is to say the holding company), a company in which the holding company— (i) controls the composition of the Board of Directors; or (ii) exercises or controls more than one-half of the total share capital either at its own or together with one or more of its subsidiary companies:</p>	

689/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has		Companies Act, 2013: "Associate company", in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has		
W https://fastlegal.in/academy/companies-act/associate-company-as-per-companies-act2013/				
690/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has		Section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 "associate company", in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has		
W https://taxguru.in/company-law/clarification-preparation-consolidated-financial-statement.html				
691/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Associate Company: As per Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has		Associate Company is defined Section 2(6) of Companies Act, 2013, Associate Company is defined as "in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has		
W https://jmjaassociates.blogspot.com/2017/10/associate-company-under-companies-act.html				
692/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 'Associate company' in relation to another company means a company in which that other company has		section 210A of the Companies Act, 1956". • associate company in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html				

693/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.		control of at least twenty per cent. of total share capital, or of business decisions under an agreement; (7) —	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
694/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.		control of at least twenty per cent of total share capital, or of business decisions under an agreement; (7)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
695/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement.		control of at least twenty per cent. of total share capital, or of business decisions under an agreement.	
	W https://fastlegal.in/academy/companies-act/associate-company-as-per-companies-act2013/			
696/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	control of at least 25% of share capital or of business decisions under an agreement. Example for		control of at least twenty per cent of total share capital or of business decisions under an agreement — For	
	W https://ca2013.com/section-26-associate-company/			

697/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the		institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of section 4A of the Companies of 1956) so repealed under section 465 of Act; (v) such other institution as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with the		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
698/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the		institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4-A of the Companies of 1956) so repealed under Section 465 of Act; (v) such other institution as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with the		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
699/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the		institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 so repealed under section 465 of Act; (v) such other institution as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with the		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/				

700/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of Section 4A of the Companies Act, 1956 and such other institutions as may be notified by the central government in consultation with the		institutions notified by the Central Government under sub-section (2) of section 4A of the Companies of 1956) so repealed under section 465 of Act; (v) such other institution as may be notified by the Central Government in consultation with the	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
701/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	Section 464 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with Rule 10 of the Companies (		section 454(3) of the companies act 2013 read with rule 3 of the companies (
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			
702/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	Section 464 of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with Rule 10 of the Companies (		Section 184(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 9(1) of the Companies (
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
703/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or		Dormant company.— (1) a company formed and registered under this Act for a future project or to hold an asset or	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

704/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or		a company formed and registered under this Act for a future project or to hold an asset or	
	W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf			
705/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or		Dormant company.- (1) a company formed and registered under this Act for a future project or to hold an asset or	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
706/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	dormant company means a company formed and registered for a future project or to hold an asset or		Dormant company.— (1) a company formed and registered under this Act for a future project or to hold an asset or	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
707/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.		has not filed financial statements or annual returns for two financial years consecutively,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

708/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.		has not filed financial statements or annual returns for two financial years consecutively,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
709/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
has not filed financial statements or annual returns for 2 financial years consecutively.		has not filed financial statements or annual returns for two financial years consecutively,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
710/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1		inactive companyll means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation, or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years, or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last two financial years; (
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
711/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1		Inactive company" means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation, or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years, or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last two financial years. 3. "		
W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf				

712/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1		inactive company" means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation, or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years, or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last two financial years; (
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
713/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
inactive company means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last 2 financial years. 1		inactive companyll means a company which has not been carrying on any business or operation, or has not made any significant accounting transaction during the last two financial years, or has not filed financial statements and annual returns during the last two financial years; (
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
714/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956)		Repeal of certain enactments and savings. (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
715/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1		that the provisions of Part IX-A of the Companies Act 1956		
W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/				

716/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
<p>Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not</p>		
717/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/mca/html/mcav2_en/home/actsandrules/companies+act++2013/companiesact2013.html</p>		<p>shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed. (</p>		
718/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	89 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	89 WORDS
<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p>		

719/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	89 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	89 WORDS
<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p>		<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.- (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX-A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956, has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>				

720/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	89 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	89 WORDS
<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p>		<p>Repeal of certain enactments and savings.— (1) The Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) and the Registration of Companies (Sikkim) Act, 1961 (Sikkim Act 8 of 1961) (hereafter in this section referred to as the repealed enactments) shall stand repealed: Provided that the provisions of Part IX A of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956) shall be applicable mutatis mutandis to a Producer Company in a manner as if the Companies Act, 1956 has not been repealed until a special Act is enacted for Producer Companies:</p>		
<p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>				

721/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>Section 3A which relates to liability of continuing members in case of reduction in number of members below statutory minimum</p>		<p>Section 3A was inserted which relates to liability of continuing members in case of reduction in number of members below statutory minimum; •</p>		
<p>W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/</p>				

722/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Conversion of Public Company into Private, changing financial year of a company		conversion of Public Company into Private, changing financial year of a company; •	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/			
723/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	Registrar of Companies (RoC) and Regional Director (RD) can impose penalties ?		Registrar of Companies (RoC) and Regional Director (RD) can impose penalties	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/			
724/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	provision has been made to enable public companies to list their securities in foreign jurisdiction. ?		Provision has been made to enable public companies to list their securities in foreign jurisdiction. •	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/			
725/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	start-up company, small company, producer company for failure to comply with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.		start-up company, Producer Company, One Person Company, or small company on failure to comply with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6181/the-journey-of-companies-act-from-1956-to-2021/			

726/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any		memorandumll means the of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
727/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any		memorandum" means the of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
728/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any		memorandum" means the of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/				
729/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Memorandum means 'Memorandum of Association' of a company as originally framed or altered from time to time, in pursuance of any		memorandumll means the of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

730/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is		registered by a name which,— (a) in the opinion of the Central Government, is	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
731/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is		registered by a name which,— (a) in the opinion of the Central Government, is	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
732/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is		registered by a name which,— (a) in the opinion of the Central Government, is	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
733/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	registered by a name, which in the opinion of the Central Government is		registered by a name which,— (a) in the opinion of the Central Government, is	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

734/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A		company shall, on and from the fifteenth day of its incorporation and at all times thereafter, have a	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
735/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	registered office of the company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A		Registered office of company.- (1) A shall, on and from the fifteenth day of its incorporation and at all times thereafter, have a	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
736/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	company on and from 15th date of its incorporation and at all times thereafter. A		company shall, on and from the fifteenth day of its incorporation and at all times thereafter, have a	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
737/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	Shifting of registered office from one State to another State.		shifting of registered office from one state to another state	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/mca/html/mcav2_en/home/actsandrules/companies+act++2013/companiesact2013.html			

738/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of members is limited to the amount unpaid, if on the shares held by them; and 25 (ii) case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p>		
739/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of members is limited to the amount unpaid, if on the shares held by them; and (ii) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p>		
740/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>In the case of a company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>in the case of a company limited by shares, that liability of members is limited to the amount unpaid, if on the shares held by them; and 25 (ii) case of a company limited by guarantee, the</p>		
741/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	44% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
<p>company limited by shares, the liability of members gets restricted to the amount unpaid on the shares held by them. In the case of a company limited by guarantee, the liability of the members</p> <p>W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/</p>		<p>Company limited by shares means the liability of members limited the memorandum to the amount, if unpaid on the shares respectively held by them. • " Company guarantee" [Sec. 2(21)]: Company limited by guarantee means company having liability of its members</p>		

742/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member		assets of the company, in the event of being wound up while he is a member,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
743/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	92 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	92 WORDS
	Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the		assets of the company in the event of being wound-up while he is a member or within one year after he ceases to be a member, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company or of such debts and liabilities as may have been contracted before he ceases to be a member, as the case may be; and (B) to the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (e) in the case of a company having a share capital,— (i) the	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
744/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	68 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	68 WORDS
	ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the		ceases to be a member, for payment of the debts and liabilities ofthe company or of such debts and liabilities as may have been contracted before he ceases to be a member, as the case may be; and (B) to the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights ofthe contributories among themselves; (e) in the case of a company having a share capital,— (i) the	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

745/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	92 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	92 WORDS
	Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the		assets of the company in the event of being wound-up while he is a member or within one year after he ceases to be a member, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company or of such debts and liabilities as may have been contracted before he ceases to be a member, as the case may be; and (B) to the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (e) in the case of a company having a share capital,- (i) the	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
746/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	92 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	92 WORDS
	Assets of the company in the event of winding up. This holds good while he/she is a member or within one year after he/she ceases to be a member. ? Payment of debt and liabilities of the company or for all such debts and liabilities of the company that are incurred before he/she ceases to be a member. ? Costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and ? Adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves Capital Clause In the case of a company having share capital, the		assets of the company in the event of being wound-up while he is a member or within one year after he ceases to be a member, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company or of such debts and liabilities as may have been contracted before he ceases to be a member, as the case may be; and (B) to the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves; (e) in the case of a company having a share capital,— (i) the	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
747/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.		number of shares which the subscribers to the memorandum agree to subscribe which shall not be less than one share;	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

748/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.		number of shares which the subscribers to the memorandum agree to subscribe which shall not be less than one share;		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
749/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
Number of shares that subscribers to memorandum agreed to undertake. The subscription shall not be less than one share.		number of shares which the subscribers to the memorandum agree to subscribe which shall not be less than one share;		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
750/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) —		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
751/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) "		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

752/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) "		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/				
753/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act.		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) —		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
754/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,		name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information, then,— (
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
755/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then,		name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information, then,— (
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

756/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then, W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8		name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information, then, - (W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...	
757/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information then, W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...		name was applied by furnishing wrong or incorrect information, then, — (W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf	
758/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with, W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf		company, that all the requirements of this Act and the rules made thereunder in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with; (W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43	
759/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with, W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43		company, that all the requirements of this Act and the rules made thereunder in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with; (W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43	

760/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>company, that all the requirements of this Act and the rules made thereunder in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with; (</p>		
761/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>company that all the requirements of the Act in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with,</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>company, that all the requirements of this Act and the rules made thereunder in respect of registration and matters precedent or incidental thereto have been complied with; (</p>		
762/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company,</p>		
763/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company,</p>		

764/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company		a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
765/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company		a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
766/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company		by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
767/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company		by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

768/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company		by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
769/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company		by an advocate, a chartered accountant, cost accountant or company secretary in practice, who is engaged in the formation of the company,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
770/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed		any unutilised amount out of the money so raised, shall not change its objects for which it raised the money through prospectus unless a special resolution is passed		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
771/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed		any unutilised amount out of the money so raised, shall not change its objects for which it raised the money through prospectus unless a special resolution is passed		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

772/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed		any unutilised amount out of the money so raised, shall not change its objects for which it raised the money through prospectus unless a special resolution is passed		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
773/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
any unutilized amount out of the money so raised, it shall not change its objects unless a special resolution is passed		any unutilised amount out of the money so raised, shall not change its objects for which it raised the money through prospectus unless a special resolution is passed		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
774/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to		affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors, to		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
775/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc.,		have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc.,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

776/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors.		complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

777/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	159 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	159 WORDS
The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].		The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act;		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				

778/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

159 WORDS

98% MATCHING TEXT

159 WORDS

The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].

The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of the 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offense in connection with promoting, forming, or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act;

W <https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/>

779/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	159 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	159 WORDS
<p>The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act].</p> <p>W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219</p>		<p>The 2013 Act mandates inclusion of declaration to the effect that all provisions of the 1956 Act have been complied with, which is in line with the existing requirement of 1956 Act. • Additionally, an affidavit from the subscribers to the memorandum and from the first directors has to be filed with the ROC, to the effect that they are not convicted of any offence in connection with promoting, forming or managing a company or have not been found guilty of any fraud or misfeasance, etc., under the 2013 Act during the last five years along with the complete details of name, address of the company, particulars of every subscriber and the persons named as first directors. • The 2013 Act further prescribes that if a person furnishes false information, he or she, along with the company will be subject to penal provisions as applicable in respect of fraud i.e. section 447 of 2013 Act [section 7(4) of 2013 Act];</p>		
780/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>Act. (3) On and from the date mentioned in the certificate of incorporation issued under sub-the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number, which shall be a distinct identity</p>		
781/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>Act. from the date mentioned in the certificate of incorporation issued under sub-the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number, which shall be a distinct identity</p>		

782/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Act. (3) On and from the date mentioned in the certificate of incorporation issued under sub-the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number, which shall be a distinct identity</p>		
783/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013, on and from the date mentioned in the Certificate of Incorporation, the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number (CIN) which provides a distinct identity</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>Act. (3) On and from the date mentioned in the certificate of incorporation issued under sub-the Registrar shall allot to the company a corporate identity number, which shall be a distinct identity</p>		
784/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
<p>The doctrine of indoor management has its genesis in the case of Royal British Bank vs. Turquand. The directors of</p> <p>W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf</p>		<p>the doctrine of indoor management aims to protect outsiders against the company 4. As per the case of the Royal British Bank vs. Turquand [1856] 6E & B 327, the directors of</p>		
785/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>It was held that Turquand could sue the company on the strength of the bond, as he was entitled to assume that the</p> <p>W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf</p>		<p>it was held that T could sue on the bonds on the ground that he was entitled to assume that the</p>		

786/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	<p>a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>a new clause and seeks to provides the ways in which a public company or a private company may issue securities. Clause 24.-This</p>	
787/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	87 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	87 WORDS
	<p>Prospectus and Allotment of Securities The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>Prospectus and public The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.</p>	
788/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	87 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	87 WORDS
	<p>Prospectus and Allotment of Securities The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.</p> <p>W https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/</p>		<p>prospectus and public The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.</p>	

789/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	82 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	82 WORDS
	<p>The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: • To public through prospectus • Through private placement • Through rights issue or a bonus issue. For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue.</p> <p>W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219</p>		<p>The 2013 Act has introduced a new section [section 23] to explicitly provide the ways in which a public company or private company may issue securities. This section explains that a public company may issue securities in any of the following manners: ▫ To public through prospectus. ▫ Through private placement . ▫ Through rights issue or a bonus issue. • For private companies, this section provides that it may issue securities through private placement, by way of rights issue or bonus issue. •</p>	
790/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. 1. Issue of prospectus</p>	
791/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:</p> <p>W https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/</p>		<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. 1. Issue of prospectus</p>	

792/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. Issue of prospectus:</p> <p>W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219</p>		<p>Act also introduces certain changes with respect to prospectus and public offers aimed at enhancing disclosure requirements as well as streamlining the process of issuance of securities. 1. Issue of Prospectus:</p>		
793/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a Government Department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company; (</p>		
794/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	130 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	130 WORDS
<p>In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures: • Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the companySources of promoter's contribution The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows. Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years -- Export possibilities and export obligations -- Details regarding collaboration</p>		

795/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

130 WORDS

97% MATCHING TEXT

130 WORDS

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration

W <https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/>

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of the 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures: • Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company • Sources of promoter's contribution The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows. Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years – Export possibilities and export obligations – Details regarding collaboration

796/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

130 WORDS

80% MATCHING TEXT

130 WORDS

In the 2013 Act, the information to be included in the prospectus is specified in section 26 of 2013 Act. The 2013 Act mandates certain additional disclosures related to any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. Sources of promoter's contribution: The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain disclosures not included in the 2013 Act are as follows: • Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last three years • Export possibilities and export obligations • Details regarding collaboration

W <https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219>

In the 2013 Act, the matters are included in the section 26 of the act. The act mandates certain additional disclosures: • Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a government department or a statutory body during the last five years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company. • Sources of Promoter's Contribution. The New Companies Act 2103 19 • 20. The 2013 Act has also relaxed the disclosure requirements in some areas. Examples of certain which are not included in the 2013 Act are as follows. Particulars regarding the company and other listed companies under the same management, which made any capital issues during the last 3 years. - Export possibilities and export obligations. - Details regarding collaboration. ?

797/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter		through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of this Chapter;	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
798/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter		through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of this Chapter;	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
799/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter		through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of this Chapter;	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
800/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	A Private company may issue securities only through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter III.		A Private company may issue securities only through private placement by complying with the provisions of Part II of Chapter III.	
	W https://www.wirc-icai.org/images/material/Applicability.pdf			

801/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,		where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
802/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,		where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
803/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud,		where it is proved that a prospectus has been issued with intent to defraud	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
804/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus		any person, group of persons or any association of persons affected by any misleading statement or the inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus. 41 38.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

805/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus		misleading statement or the inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
806/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus		any person, group of persons or any association of persons affected by any misleading statement or the inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
807/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	any person including group or association who is affected by any misleading statement or inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus		any person, group of persons or any association of persons affected by any misleading statement or the inclusion or omission of any matter in the prospectus. 41 38.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
808/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.		Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus 36 Punishment for fraudulently, inducing persons to invest money 37	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			

809/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.		Civil liability for mis-statements in prospectus. 2 SECTIONS 36. Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money. 37.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
810/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.		Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus 36 Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money 37	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/MCAsearch/search_table.html			
811/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	civil liability for misstatement in prospectus and Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money.		Civil liability for mis-statements in prospectus. 2 SECTIONS 36. Punishment for fraudulently inducing persons to invest money. 37.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
812/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	special resolution and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed		special resolution passedby and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed;	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

813/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	<p>may be prescribed under Section 41 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.7. Issue of Shares and Debentures According to Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013,</p> <p>SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)</p>			
814/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	<p>share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>	<p>sharell means a share in the share capital of a company and includes stock; 23 (85) ==</p>		
815/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	<p>share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>	<p>share" means a share in the share capital of a company and includes stock; (85) "</p>		
816/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	<p>may be prescribed under Section 41 of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.7. Issue of Shares and Debentures According to Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013,</p> <p>SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)</p>			

817/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.		share" means a share in the share capital of a company and includes stock; (85) "	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
818/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Section 2(84) of the Companies Act, 2013, a share means share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock.		Section 203 of the Act; " Share" means Share in the Capital of a Company and includes stock	
	W https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1629220/000114420415013703/v402601_ex3-2.htm			
819/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company. 45.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
820/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/6174/all-about-companies/			

821/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
822/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property, transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company.		or other interest of any member in a company shall be movable property transferable in the manner provided by the articles of the company. 45.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
823/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that		preference share capital; (ii) preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
824/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right		the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

825/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	97 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	97 WORDS
	<p>preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>preference share capital; (ii) "preference share capital", with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to— (a) payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up,</p>	
826/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS
	<p>to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>to payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up,</p>	
827/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	97 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	97 WORDS
	<p>preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>preference share capital; (ii) "preference share capital", with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to- (a) payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income tax; and (b) repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up,</p>	

828/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	97 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	97 WORDS
	<p>preference share as preference share capital, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to — (a) Payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) Repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>preference share capital; (ii) __preference share capital”, with reference to any company limited by shares, means that part of the issued share capital of the company which carries or would carry a preferential right with respect to— (a) payment of dividend, either as a fixed amount or an amount calculated at a fixed rate, which may either be free of or subject to income-tax; and (b) repayment, in the case of a winding up or repayment of capital, of the amount of the share capital paid-up or deemed to have been paid-up,</p>	
829/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	<p>whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.</p> <p>W https://www.glc.law/blog/companies-act-2013-a-brief-introduction/</p>		<p>whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company [</p>	
830/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	<p>whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company; (</p>	

831/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.		whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
832/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company.		whether or not, there is a preferential right to the payment of any fixed premium or premium on any fixed scale, specified in the memorandum or articles of the company; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
833/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of		No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
834/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable		No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of this Act, issue any preference shares which are irredeemable. 47 (2)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

835/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable		No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of this Act, issue any preference shares which are irredeemable. 47 (2)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
836/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1996, issue any preference share which is irredeemable		No company limited by shares shall, after the commencement of this Act, issue any preference shares which are irredeemable. (2)		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-55-of-the-companies-act-2013-issue-and-redemption-of-preference-shares/				
837/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		after the expiry of a period of five years from the date of		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
838/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		after the expiry of a period of two years from the date of		
SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)				
839/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
redeemable after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		redeemable after the expiry of a period of 20 years from the date of		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S ...				

840/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	48% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		with the consent of the holders of three-fourths in value of such preference shares and with the approval of the Tribunal on a petition made by in this issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
841/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	48% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		with the consent of the holders of three-fourths in value of such preference shares and with the approval of the Tribunal on a petition made by in this issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
842/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	48% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		with the consent of the holders of three-fourths in value of such preference shares and with the approval of the Tribunal on a petition made by in this issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

843/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	48% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
with the consent of the preference shareholders holding three fourth of the preference share capital and with the approval of the Tribunal, can issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due		with the consent of the holders of three-fourths in value of such preference shares and with the approval of the Tribunal on a petition made by in this issue further redeemable preference shares equal to the amount due,		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-55-of-the-companies-act-2013-issue-and-redemption-of-preference-shares/				
844/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company;		commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company; (d) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company 68.		
W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANew/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf				
845/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium		commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company; (d) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company; or (e) for purchase of its own shares or other securities under section 68. (3) The securities premium		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

846/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
	commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium		commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company; (d) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company; or (e) for purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68. (3) The securities premium	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
847/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
	commission or discount allowed on issue of shares or debentures; • Providing for premium payable on redemption of preference shares or debentures of the company; and Block 5: Business Environment and Law 64 • Purchase of its own shares or other securities under Section 68 The share premium		commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the company; (d) in providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company; or (e) for purchase of its own shares or other securities under section 68. (3) The securities premium	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
848/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees		shares as are issued by a company to its directors or employees	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
849/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees		shares as are issued by a company to its directors or employees	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

850/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees		shares as are issued by a company to its directors or employees	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
851/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	In terms of Section 2(88) of the Companies Act, 2013, Sweat Equity Shares are the shares that are issued by a company to its directors or employees		in terms of the provision of section 2(87) of the Companies Act, 2013. • "sweat equity shares" means such shares as are issued by a company to its directors or employees	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html			
852/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.		providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
853/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.		providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

854/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.		providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions,	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
855/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	providing their know-how, making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions.		providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
856/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	Equity share capital with voting rights and or with differential rights		Equity share capital: (i) with voting rights; and / or (ii) with differential rights	
	W https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1629220/000114420415013703/v402601_ex3-2.htm			
857/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in		of the beneficial owner. (5) If a company with intent to defraud issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall bepunishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

858/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or		of the duplicate certificate but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
859/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	87 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	87 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.		of the beneficial owner. (5) If a company with intent to defraud issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under section 447. 47.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
860/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.		whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for section 447. 1.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

861/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	87 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	87 WORDS
<p>of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.</p>		<p>of the beneficial owner. (5) If a company with intent to defraud issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>				

862/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	87 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	87 WORDS
<p>of the Companies Act, 2013 if a company with intent to defraud, issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate, but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten crore, whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under Section 447.</p>		<p>of the beneficial owner. (5) If a company with intent to defraud issues a duplicate certificate of shares, the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five times the face value of the shares involved in the issue of the duplicate certificate but which may extend to ten times the face value of such shares or rupees ten whichever is higher and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable for action under section 447. 47.</p>		
<p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>				

863/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>when dividends payable in respect of preference shares are in arrears for a period of 2 years or more</p>		<p>when dividends payable in respect of a class of preference shares are in arrears for a period of 2 years or more</p>		
<p>W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S ...</p>				

864/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
If the variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained		if the variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
865/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
If the variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained		if the variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained		
W https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/				
866/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained		variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
867/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
variation of one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders the consent of $\frac{3}{4}$ of that class should also be obtained		variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

868/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		such class of companies, as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
869/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		such class of companies, as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		
W https://taxguru.in/company-law/rates-depreciation-companies-act-2013.html				
870/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Companies Act, 2013. Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		Companies Act 2013 Certain class of companies, as may be prescribed, and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S ...				
871/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
Such class of companies as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		such class of companies, as may be prescribed and whose financial statements comply with the accounting standards		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

872/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company		providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company 68.	
	W https://www.ipaicmai.in/IPANEW/UploadFiles/Other/Mock_Test_2.pdf			
873/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company		providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company;	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
874/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company		providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company;	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
875/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	providing the premium payable on the redemption of preference shares or of any debentures of the company		providing for the premium payable on the redemption of any redeemable preference shares or of any debentures of the company;	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

876/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
Company cannot issue shares at discount other than as sweat		Company cannot issue shares at discount other than as sweat		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S ...				
877/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
the Companies Act, 2013. A Company cannot issue shares at discount other than as sweat equity (		THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 3. Can company issue shares at a discount other than the sweat equity		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
878/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)		are issued by a company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called; (89) —		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
879/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)		are issued by a company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called; (89) "		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

880/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)		are issued by a company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called; (89) "		
W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/				
881/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	50 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	50 WORDS
Sweat equity shares are such equity shares, which are issued by a Company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called)		sweat equity shares" means such equity shares are issued by a company to its directors or employees at a discount or for consideration, other than cash, for providing their know-how or making available rights in the nature of intellectual property rights or value additions, by whatever name called; • "		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html				
882/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
as per Section 54 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 55 of the Companies Act, 2013,		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013		
W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...				
883/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 55 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company may issue		the Companies Act, 2013 ? As per section 56(4)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, a company shall issue		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				

884/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	can issue bonus shares out of – Free reserves, Securities Premium, Capital Redemption		can issue bonus shares out of (a) Free reserves (b) Securities premium account (c) Capital redemption	
	W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf			
885/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to		share capital.—(1) Where at any time, a company having a share proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares shall be offered— (a) to	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
886/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	company, having share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to		company having share capital proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares shall be offered- (a) to	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
887/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	share capital at any time, proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to		share capital.—(1) Where at any time, a company having a share proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares shall be offered— (a) to	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

888/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares may also be offered to employees by way of ESOP subject to approval of shareholders by way of special resolution		proposes to increase its subscribed capital by the issue of further shares, such shares apart from existing shareholder may also be offered to employees by way of ESOP subject to the approval of shareholders by way of special resolution		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S...				
889/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
by way of special resolution as per Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 66 of the Companies Act, 2013		by way of special resolution as per section 14 of the Act. 16 FAQs ON THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 7.		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
890/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
as per Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 66 of the Companies Act, 2013 reduction of		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013 Section 450 of		
W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani...				
891/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The		shall be made if the company is in arrears in repayment of any deposits accepted by it, either before or after the commencement of the 2013 Act, or the		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				

892/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The		shall be made if the company is in arrears in repayment of any deposits accepted by it, either before or after the commencement of the 2013 Act, or the	
	W https://moneymint.com/new-companies-act-2013-starting-new-company/			
893/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The		shall be made if the company is in arrears in the repayment of any deposits accepted by it, either before or after the commencement of this Act, or the	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
894/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	shall be allowed if the company is in arrears for payment of deposits, accepted either before or after the commencement of Companies Act, 2013. The		shall be made if the company is in arrears in repayment of any deposits accepted by it, either before or after the commencement of the 2013 Act, or the	
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			
895/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	shall give notice to the Central Government, Registrar and to the SEBI and consider the representations received in this behalf.		shall give notice to the Registrar, Central Government and to the SEBI and consider the representations received in this behalf.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

896/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
	<p>Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or otherspecified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of(a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or(c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities: Provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of</p>	
897/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	94 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	94 WORDS
	<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities: Provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. (2)</p>	
898/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	<p>of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. (2)</p>	

899/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	94 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	94 WORDS
	<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of- (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities: Provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. (2)</p>	
900/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	94 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	94 WORDS
	<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), a company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities (hereinafter referred to as buy-back) out of— (a) its free reserves; (b) the securities premium account; or (c) the proceeds of the issue of any shares or other specified securities: Provided that no buy-back of any kind of shares or other specified securities shall be made out of the proceeds of an earlier issue of the same kind of shares or same kind of other specified securities. (2)</p>	
901/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	<p>the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>The cancellation of shares under sub-section (1) shall not be deemed to be a reduction of</p>	

902/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •		of the shares so The cancellation of shares under sub-section (1) shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital. 62.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
903/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •		of the shares so The cancellation of shares under sub-section (1) shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
904/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013 the cancellation of shares shall not be deemed to be reduction of share capital. •		of the shares so The cancellation of shares under sub-section (1) shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital. 62.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
905/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.		A company limited by shares may, if so authorised by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

906/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>A company limited by shares may, if so authorised by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions</p>		
907/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>A company limited by shares may, if so authorised by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions</p>		
908/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<p>a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions.</p> <p>W https://ibclaw.in/section-55-of-the-companies-act-2013-issue-and-redemption-of-preference-shares/</p>		<p>A company limited by shares may, if so authorised by its articles, issue preference shares which are liable to be redeemed within a period not exceeding twenty years from the date of their issue subject to such conditions</p>		

909/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.		shall prejudice the power of the company to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted. (3)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
910/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.		shall prejudice the power of the company to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted. (3)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
911/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.		shall prejudice the power of the company to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted. (3)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
912/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
shall have the power to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted.		shall prejudice the power of the company to register, on receipt of an intimation of transmission of any right to securities by operation of law from any person to whom such right has been transmitted. (3)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

913/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal		company shall, unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, Tribunal	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
914/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of		company shall, unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, Tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificates of all securities allotted, transferred or transmitted— (within a period of two months from the date of	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
915/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of		company shall, unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, Tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificates of all securities allotted, transferred or transmitted- (within a period of two months from the date of	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
916/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	company shall unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificate duly transmitted within a period of one month from the date of		company shall, unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of Court, Tribunal or other authority, deliver the certificates of all securities allotted, transferred or transmitted— (within a period of two months from the date of	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

917/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>within a period of one month from the date of receipt by the company about the</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>within a period of one month from the date of receipt by the company of the</p>		
918/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been</p>		
919/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer. (6)</p>		
920/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer. (6)</p>		

921/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer. (6)</p>		
922/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	52 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	52 WORDS
<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The transfer of any security or other interest of a deceased person in a company made by his legal representative shall, even if the legal representative is not a holder thereof, be valid as if he had been the holder at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer. (6)</p>		
923/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>debenturell includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not; (31) —</p>		
924/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not; 10[</p>		

925/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.		debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not; 4[
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
926/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not.		debenturell includes debenture stock, bonds or any other instrument of a company evidencing a debt, whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not; (31) —	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
927/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	of Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013		of section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013. Ans: Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html			
928/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	provisions of Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013		provisions of Section 117(3) with 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, th...Section 117(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. 14.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/search/in/section%2B179%2Bof%2Bcompanies%2Bact%2B2013			

929/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with		section 184 of the Companies Act, 2013 ? Section 184(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
930/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Section 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. Further Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 deals with the provisions relating to the issuance of		section 70 of the Companies Act 2013. Advertisement of prospectus Section 30 of the Companies Act 2013 the provisions regarding the advertisement of		
W https://blog.ipleaders.in/concept-prospectus-companies-act-2013/				
931/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
932/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption: Provided that the issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, wholly or partly, shall be approved by a special resolution passed		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

933/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed		shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption: Provided that the issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, wholly or partly, shall be approved by a special resolution passed	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
934/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption: Provided that the issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, wholly or partly, shall be approved by a special resolution passed	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
935/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption. The issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares shall be approved by a special resolution passed		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, either wholly or partly at the time of redemption: Provided that the issue of debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares, wholly or partly, shall be approved by a special resolution passed	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

936/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may		Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
937/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. (4)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
938/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. (4)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
939/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		Secured debentures may be issued by a company subject to such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. (4)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

940/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
	<p>Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilised by the company except for the redemption of debentures. (5) No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p>	
941/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
	<p>redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividendand the amount credited to such account shall not be utilised by the company except for the redemption ofdebentures. (5) No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its membersexceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p>	
942/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
	<p>Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilised by the company except for the redemption of debentures. (5) No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p>	

943/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
<p>Company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilized by the company except for the redemption of debentures. • Company cannot issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>company shall create a debenture redemption reserve account out of the profits of the company available for payment of dividend and the amount credited to such account shall not be utilised by the company except for the redemption of debentures. (5) No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its</p>		
944/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>debentures, unless it has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>debentures, unless the has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees</p>		
945/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
<p>has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees</p>		
946/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>debentures, unless it has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees. •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>debentures, unless the has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees</p>		

947/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
<p>A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture-holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. (7) Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void</p>		

948/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	103 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	103 WORDS
<p>A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture-holders and redresstheir grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. (7) Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contractwith the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect ofexempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where hefails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to</p>		

949/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	71 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	71 WORDS
<p>of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion: Provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may beagreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three-fourths in value of the totaldebentures at a meeting held for the purpose. (8) A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms</p>		

950/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>of their issue. (9) Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it</p>		
951/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing</p>		
952/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
<p>and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order,</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. (10) Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order,</p>		

953/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
<p>to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon.(11) If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which</p>		
954/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than twentyfive thousand rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both:</p>		
955/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may</p>		

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture-holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. (7) Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion: Provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three-fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. (8) A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. (9) Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. (10) Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. (11) If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. (12) A contract with the company to take up

the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance. (13)

W <https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf>

957/1599

SUBMITTED TEXT

368 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

368 WORDS

as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion: Provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three-fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. (8) A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. (9) Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. (10) Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. (11) If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. (12) A contract with the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance. (13)

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8>

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. • Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion; provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. • A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. • Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. • Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. • If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees, but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. • A contract with

A debenture trustee shall take steps to protect the interests of the debenture-holders and redress their grievances in accordance with such rules as may be prescribed. (7) Any provision contained in a trust deed for securing the issue of debentures, or in any contract with the debenture-holders secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from, or indemnifying him against, any liability for breach of trust, where he fails to show the degree of care and due diligence required of him as a trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any power, authority or discretion: Provided that the liability of the debenture trustee shall be subject to such exemptions as may be agreed upon by a majority of debenture-holders holding not less than three-fourths in value of the total debentures at a meeting held for the purpose. (8) A company shall pay interest and redeem the debentures in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue. (9) Where at any time the debenture trustee comes to a conclusion that the assets of the company are insufficient or are likely to become insufficient to discharge the principal amount as and when it becomes due, the debenture trustee may file a petition before the Tribunal and the Tribunal may, after hearing the company and any other person interested in the matter, by order, impose such restrictions on the incurring of any further liabilities by the company as the Tribunal may consider necessary in the interests of the debenture-holders. (10) Where a company fails to redeem the debentures on the date of their maturity or fails to pay interest on the debentures when it is due, the Tribunal may, on the application of any or all of the debenture-holders, or debenture trustee and, after hearing the parties concerned, direct, by order, the company to redeem the debentures forthwith on payment of principal and interest due thereon. (11) If any default is made in complying with the order of the Tribunal under this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years or with fine which shall not be less than two lakh rupees but which may extend to five lakh rupees, or with both. (12) A contract with the company to take up

the company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance.

and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by a decree for specific performance. (13)

W [https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...](https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013...)

959/1599

SUBMITTED TEXT

14 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

14 WORDS

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures,

The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures,

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43>

960/1599

SUBMITTED TEXT

16 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

16 WORDS

of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and

of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43>

961/1599

SUBMITTED TEXT

14 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

14 WORDS

copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such

copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43>

962/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters. 58 72.</p>		
963/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.</p>		
964/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The Central Government may prescribe the procedure, for securing the issue of debentures, the form of debenture trust deed, the procedure for the debenture-holders to inspect the trust deed and to obtain copies thereof, quantum of debenture redemption reserve required to be created and such other matters. 58 72.</p>		

965/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	55% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
a company engaged in the setting up of infrastructure projects may issue secured debentures for a period exceeding ten years		A company engaged in the setting up and dealing with of infrastructure projects as prescribed under may issue preference shares for a period exceeding 20 years		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S...				
966/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
may issue secured debentures for a period exceeding ten years but not exceeding thirty years; ?		may issue secured debentures for a period exceeding ten years but not exceeding thirty years : (
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
967/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,		the creation of such charge on the property or assets of the company:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
968/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,		the creation of such charge on the property or assets of the company:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

969/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,		the creation of such charge on the property or assets of the company:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
970/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
the creation of a charge, on the properties or assets of the company,		the creation of such charge on the property or assets of the company:		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
971/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such		No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its membersexceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
972/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?		No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. (6)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

973/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?		offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. (6)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
974/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?		No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. (6)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
975/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	61 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	61 WORDS
no company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. ?		No company shall issue a prospectus or make an offer or invitation to the public or to its members exceeding five hundred for the subscription of its debentures, unless the company has, before such issue or offer, appointed one or more debenture trustees and the conditions governing the appointment of such trustees shall be such as may be prescribed. (6)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

976/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
corporate governance by requiring disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager or any other key managerial personnel.		corporate governance by requiring disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager or any other key managerial personnel		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
977/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
corporate governance by requiring disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager or any other key managerial personnel. The threshold of disclosure of		corporate governance by requiring the disclosure of nature of concern or interest of every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such a director, manager, or any other key managerial the threshold of disclosure of 20%		
W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219				
978/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
The threshold of disclosure of shareholding interest in the company to which the business relates of every key managerial personnel has been reduced from 20% to 2%		the threshold of disclosure of holding interest in the company to which the business relates of every promoter, director, manager and key managerial personnel has been reduced from 20% to 2% [
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
979/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer		the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager; • the company secretary; • the whole-time director; • the Chief Financial Officer; (
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html				

980/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and		the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager; (ii) the company secretary; (iii) the whole-time director; (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
981/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and		the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager; (ii) the company secretary; (iii) the whole-time director; (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
982/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
	The term 'key managerial personnel' was also defined in the 2013 Act. They are the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and any such other officer as may be prescribed.		The term 'key managerial personnel' has now been defined in the 2013 Act and the chief executive officer, managing director, manager, company secretary, whole-time director, chief financial officer and any such other officer as may be prescribed. 18	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
983/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	As per Section 93 of the Companies Act, 2013 every listed company shall file a		As per Section 85(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, every company shall maintain a	
	W https://learn.quicko.com/statutory-registers-under-companies-act-2013			

984/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company,		Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company.	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
985/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •		Every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, fifteen days of such change. 94.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
986/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •		Every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, fifteen days of such change.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
987/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
	every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, within 15 days of such change. •		Every listed company shall file a return in the prescribed form with the Registrar with respect to change in the number of shares held by promoters and top ten shareholders of such company, fifteen days of such change. 94.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

988/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	AGM can be called on a public holiday as per Section 96 of		AGM can't be held on a public holiday as per section 166 of 1956	
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			
989/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	Section 96 of the Companies Act, 2013. • The Central Government may prescribe the		section 132 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 the Central Government may prescribe the	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/important-definitions-under-companies-act-2013.html			
990/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means		The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means. 71 109.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
991/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means		companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

992/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means		The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means.		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
993/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means		The Central Government may prescribe the class or classes of companies and manner in which a member may exercise his right to vote by the electronic means. 71 109.		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
994/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
by such number of members holding not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum		by such number of members holding not less than one per cent.of total voting power or holding shares on which such aggregate sum		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
995/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees		not less than one-tenth of the total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

996/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees		not less than one-tenth of the total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
997/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
	to be moved by such number of members holding not less than 1% of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than five lakh rupees has been paid-up as per Section 115 of the Companies Act, 2013. •		to be by such number of members holding not less than one per cent of total voting power or holding shares on which an aggregate sum of not less than one lakh rupees has been paid-up in such manner as may be prescribed. Clause 116.-This clause corresponds to Section 191 of the Companies Act, 1956	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
998/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	a report in the manner as may be prescribed on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules		a report in the manner prescribed in the rules on annual general meeting including a confirmation that the meeting was convened, held and conducted as per the provisions of the 2013 Act and the relevant rules [
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
999/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	a report in the manner as may be prescribed on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules		a report in the manner prescribed in the rules on annual general meeting including a confirmation that the meeting was convened, held and conducted as per the provisions of the 2013 Act and the relevant rules [
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			

1000/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules made thereunder</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>on each annual general meeting including the confirmation to the effect that the meeting was convened, held and conducted as per the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder. (2)</p>		
1001/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>on each AGM including the confirmation that meeting was convened, held, and conducted as per the Act and the rules made thereunder</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>on each annual general meeting including the confirmation to the effect that the meeting was convened, held and conducted as per the provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder. (2)</p>		
1002/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>a company may, before the declaration of any dividend in any financial year, transfer such percentage of its profits for that financial year</p>		
1003/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>a company may, before the declaration of any dividend in any financial year, transfersuch percentage of its profits for that financial year</p>		

1004/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year		a company may, before the declaration of any dividend in any financial year, transfer such percentage of its profits for that financial year		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1005/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
A company may before the declaration of dividend transfer part of its profits for that financial year		a company may, before the declaration of any dividend in any financial year, transfer such percentage of its profits for that financial year		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1006/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other		no dividend shall be declared or paid by a company from its reserves other		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1007/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.		no dividend shall be declared or paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves: 1 [
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1008/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.		no dividend shall be declared or paid by a Company from its reserves other than free reserves		
W https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328262628_A_CONCEPTUAL_VIEW_ON_COMPANIES_ACT_2013_WITH_S...				
1009/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
No dividend shall be paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves.		no dividend shall be declared or paid by a company from its reserves other than free reserves: 1 [
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013...				
1010/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.		The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the profit and loss account and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1011/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	56% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.		The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year orat any time during the period closure of financial year till holding of the annual general meeting outof the surplus in the profit and loss account or out of profits of the financial year for which such interimdividend is sought to be declared		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

1012/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the profit and loss account and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared:</p>		
1013/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	45 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	45 WORDS
<p>The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year out of the surplus in the profit and loss account and out of profits of the financial year in which such interim dividend is sought to be declared:</p>		
1014/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>interim dividend at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>interim dividend cannot be at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years [</p>		
1015/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
<p>at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years. (4)</p>		

1016/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,		at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years. (4)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1017/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years,		at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during the immediately preceding three financial years. (4)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1018/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1019/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1020/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1021/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend		up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend,	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1022/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	Section 123(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. All shares for which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to		section 205C of the 1956 Act, the 2013 Act proposes that all shares in respect which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1023/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to Investor Education Protection Fund shall also be transferred by the company		which unpaid or unclaimed dividend has been transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund shall also be transferred by the company	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html			

1024/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed		be] transferred by the company in the name of Investor Education and Protection Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed:	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1025/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	shall also be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed		shall also be transferred by the company in the name of Investor Education and Protection Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed:	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1026/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	be transferred by the company in the name of Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed		be] transferred by the company in the name of Investor Education and Protection Fund along with a statement containing such details as may be prescribed:	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1027/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	such details as may be prescribed as per Section 124(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. 15.10.		such fees as may be prescribed. 9 Please note as per Section 454(8) (i) of the Companies Act 2013,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/ROCAAdjOrderEGO_14122020.PDF			

1028/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>The 2013 Act has introduced significant amendments in this chapter. Several additional requirements such as preparation of consolidated financial statements, additional reporting requirements for the directors in their report</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>The 2013 Act has introduced certain significant amendments in this chapter. It has also introduced several additional requirements such as preparation of consolidated financial statements, additional reporting requirements for the directors in their report</p>		
1029/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates</p>		
1030/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates</p>		
1031/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates,</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates</p>		

1032/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	the development and implementation of the risk management policy, disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates, etc.		the development and implementation of the risk management policy, disclosures in respect of voting rights not exercised directly by the employees in respect of shares to which the scheme relates, etc.,	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1033/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	as per Section 2(40) of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 120 of the Companies Act, 2013		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			
1034/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	as per Section 2(40) of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 120 of the Companies Act, 2013		as per the provisions in the Companies Act, 2013 ? As per section 56(4)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013,	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1035/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	Act, 2013 any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company		Act, any document, record, register, minutes, etc.,-- (a) required to be kept by a company; or (b) allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1036/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013 any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Act, any document, record, register, minutes, etc.,- (a) required to be kept by a company; or (b) allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company</p>		
1037/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	58 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	58 WORDS
<p>any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under the Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>any document, record, register, minutes, etc.,— (a) required to be kept by a company; or (b) allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form in such form and manner as may be prescribed. 121.</p>		
1038/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form in such form and manners may be prescribed.</p>		
1039/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form in such form and manner as may be prescribed.</p>		

1040/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	58 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	58 WORDS
	any document, record, register, minutes, etc., required to be kept by a company or allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under the Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.		any document, record, register, minutes, etc.,— (a) required to be kept by a company; or (b) allowed to be inspected or copies to be given to any person by a company under Act, may be kept or inspected or copies given, as the case may be, in electronic form in such form and manner as may be prescribed. 121.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1041/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
	Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry		Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1042/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	85 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	85 WORDS
	Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.		Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting:	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1043/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	85 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	85 WORDS
<p>Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.</p>		<p>Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting:</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>				

1044/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	85 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	85 WORDS
<p>Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting.</p>		<p>Every company shall prepare and keep at its registered office books of account and other relevant books and papers and financial statement for every financial year which give a true and fair view of the state of the affairs of the company, including that of its branch office or offices, if any, and explain the transactions effected both at the registered office and its branches and such books shall be kept on accrual basis and according to the double entry system of accounting:</p>		
<p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>				

1045/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions</p>		<p>the managing director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the Chief Financial any other person of a company charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>				

1046/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,		the managing director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the Chief Financial Officer any other person of a company charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this section,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1047/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,		the managing director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the Chief Financial Officer any other person of a company charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this section,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1048/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	the Managing Director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the CFO and any other person charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this Section,		the managing director, the whole-time director in charge of finance, the Chief Financial Officer any other person of a company charged by the Board with the duty of complying with the provisions of this section,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1049/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	as per Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013. As per Section 130 of the Companies Act, 2013,		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			

1050/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report		court's or Tribunal's orders. 131. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's report. 132.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1051/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report		court's or Tribunal's orders Section 131. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's report	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2114?sam_handle=123456789/1362			
1052/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report		court's or Tribunal's orders 131 Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's report 132	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/MCAsearch/search_table.html			
1053/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	Court's or Tribunal's orders. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's Report		court's or Tribunal's orders. 131. Voluntary revision of financial statements or Board's report. 132.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1054/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.		constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority to provide for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1055/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.		constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority to provide for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1056/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority (NFRA) for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards.		constitute a National Financial Reporting Authority to provide for matters relating to accounting and auditing standards	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1057/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1058/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1059/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
The accounting standards as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		the accounting standards as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1060/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1061/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	72% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance		monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting standards and auditing standards in suchmanner as may be prescribed; (c) over see the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1062/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •		monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting standards and auditing standards in such manner as may be prescribed; (c) oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1063/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting standards and auditing standards in such manner as may be prescribed; (c) oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards,</p>		
1064/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>Monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting and auditing standards • Oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>monitor and enforce the compliance with accounting standards and auditing standards in such manner as may be prescribed; (c) oversee the quality of service of the professions associated with ensuring compliance with such standards,</p>		
1065/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants,</p>		
1066/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
<p>matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of charteredaccountants, registered under the Chartered Accountants</p>		

1067/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants		into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1068/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants		into the matters of professional or other misconduct committed by any member or firm of chartered accountants,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1069/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the		which may extend to five times of the fees received,in case of individuals; and(II) not less than 2[five lakh rupees], but which may extend to ten times of the	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1070/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees		which may extend to five times of the fees received, in case of individuals; and (II) not less than ten lakh rupees, but which may extend to ten times of fees	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1071/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	<p>which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>which may extend to five times of the fees received, in case of individuals; and (ii) not less than 1[five lakh rupees], but which may extend to ten times of fees</p>	
1072/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	<p>which may extend to five times of the fees received and ` 10 lakhs in case of firms which may extend to ten times the fees</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>which may extend to five times of the fees received, in case of individuals; and (II) not less than ten lakh rupees, but which may extend to ten times of fees</p>	
1073/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made— (i) by the auditor in his report; and (ii) by company secretary in practice in his secretarial audit report; (g) particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p>	

1074/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made- (i) by the auditor in his report; and (ii) by company secretary in practice in his secretarial audit report; (g) particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p>		
1075/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made— (i) by the auditor in his report; and (ii) by company secretary in practice in his secretarial audit report; (g) particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p>		
1076/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made by the Company Secretary in his secretarial audit report, particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p> <p>W https://ca2013.com/134-financial-statement-boards-report-etc/</p>		<p>explanations or comments by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark or disclaimer made— (i) by the auditor in his report; and (by the in his secretarial audit report; (g) particulars of loans, guarantees or investments</p>		

1077/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director		corporate social responsibility committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director must be an independent director.	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1078/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director		Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director. (2)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1079/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director		Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director: 2[
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1080/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director		Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the consisting of three or more directors, out of which at least one director shall be an independent director. (2)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1081/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1082/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •		having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of ` One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1083/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. •		having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1084/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	net worth of ` 500 crores or more or turnover of ` 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year. • The		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year The 2013	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1085/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	the books of company. Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.		the appointment of internal auditor who shall either be a chartered accountant or a cost accountant, or such other professional as may be decided by the Board	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1086/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.		internal auditor, who shall either be a chartered accountant or a cost accountant, or such other professional as may be decided by the Board	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1087/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.		internal auditor, who shall either be a chartered accountant or a cost accountant, or such other professional as may be decided by the Board	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1088/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Internal Auditor shall be a Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant or such other professional as may be decided by Board.		internal auditor, who shall either be a chartered accountant or a cost accountant, or such other professional as may be decided by the Board	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1089/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	rotation of audit firms and class action suits, the 2013 Act also increases the auditor's liability substantially.		rotation of audit firms and class action suits, the 2013 Act also increases the auditor's liability substantially	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1090/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [		the purposes of this Chapter, the word —firmll shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1091/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [		the purposes of this Chapter, the word "firm" shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1092/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [		the purposes of this Chapter, the word —firmll shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1093/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	76 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	76 WORDS
	<p>Act 2013, the auditor can be appointed for a period of five years, with a requirement to ratify such an appointment at each annual general meeting [section 139(1) of the 2013 Act]. The 2013 Act also provides that in respect of appointment of a firm as the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [Explanation to section 139(4) of the 2013 Act].</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>Act, the auditor will now be appointed for a period of five years, with a requirement to ratify such an appointment at each annual general meeting [section 139(1) of 2013 Act]. Further, the 2013 Act provides that in respect of appointment of a firm as the auditor of a company, the firm shall include a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 [Explanation to section 139(4) of 2013 Act</p>	
1094/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	<p>where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>Where a firm including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)</p>	
1095/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	<p>where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>Where a firm including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company,only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)</p>	

1096/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	<p>where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Where a firm including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)</p>	
1097/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	51 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	51 WORDS
	<p>Act]. Also, the 2013 Act specifies that where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorized to act and sign on behalf of the firm [section 141 of the 2013 Act]. The further</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>Act]. Also, the 2013 Act specifies where a firm, including a limited liability partnership is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm [section 141 of 2013 Section 141 of the 2013 Act further</p>	
1098/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
	<p>Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting</p>	

1099/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
	<p>Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting</p>	
1100/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
	<p>Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting</p>	
1101/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	49 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	49 WORDS
	<p>Every company shall, at the first annual general meeting, appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its sixth annual general meeting and thereafter till the conclusion of every sixth meeting. ?</p> <p>W https://taxguru.in/company-law/audit-and-auditors-companies-act-2013-relevant-sections.html</p>		<p>Every company shall, • at the first annual general meeting, • appoint an individual or a firm as an auditor who shall hold office from the conclusion of that meeting till the conclusion of its 6th annual general meeting and • thereafter till the conclusion of every 6th meeting</p>	

1102/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with		company, existing on or before the commencement of this Act which is required to comply with		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1103/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with		company, existing on or before the commencement of this Act which isrequired to comply with		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1104/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with the provision of		company, existing on or before the commencement of this Act which is required to comply with the provisions of		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html				
1105/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Company existing on or before the commencement of this Act to comply with the provision of		company, existing on or before the commencement of this Act which is required to comply with the provisions of		
W https://taxguru.in/company-law/audit-and-auditors-companies-act-2013-relevant-sections.html				

1106/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>company. 91 (11) Where a company is required to constitute an Audit Committee under section 177, all appointments, including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor under this section shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of such committee. 140.</p>		
1107/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>company. (11) Where a company is required to constitute an Audit Committee under Section 177, all appointments, including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor under this section shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of such committee.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p>		
1108/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
<p>company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>company. 91 (11) Where a company is required to constitute an Audit Committee under section 177, all appointments, including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor under this section shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of such committee. 140.</p>		

1109/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	company. ? Where a company constitutes an Audit Committee, all appointments including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of Audit Committee. ?		company. Where a company is required to constitute an Audit Committee under section 177, all appointments, including the filling of a casual vacancy of an auditor under this section shall be made after taking into account the recommendations of such committee.	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...			
1110/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies		of such appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1111/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies		of such appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1112/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies		of such appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1113/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	of appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies		of such appointment or reappointment holding appointment as auditor of more than twenty companies	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...			
1114/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm		is appointed as an auditor of a company, only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1115/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm		is appointed as an auditor of a company,only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1116/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	58% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm		is appointed as an auditor of a company, only the partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm. (3)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1117/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	is appointed as auditor only chartered Accountants are allowed to act and sign on behalf of the firm as per Section 141(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. ?		is appointed as an auditor of a company, only those partners who are chartered accountants shall be authorised to act and sign on behalf of the firm [of 2013 Act]. Section 141 of the 2013 Act	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1118/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the		is being committed or has been committed against the company by its officers or employees * [of the 2013	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1119/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,		is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1120/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,		is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1121/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,		is being or has been committed against the company by officers or employees of the company,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1122/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		comply with the auditing standards. (10) The Central Government may prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1123/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		comply with the auditing standards. (10) The Central Government may prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1124/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		comply with the auditing standards. (10) The Central Government may prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1125/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1126/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1127/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1128/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
comply with auditing standards. The Central Government will prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the ICAI, in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		comply with the auditing standards. The Central Government may prescribe the standards of auditing or any addendum thereto, as recommended by the Institute of Chartered Accountants India in consultation with and after examination of the recommendations made by the		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...				

1129/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the		Section 10 GF the Companies Act, 1956 Section 423 of the Companies Act, 2013 Section 62 of the	
	W https://puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
1130/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the		Section 10 GF the Companies Act, 1956 Section 423 of the Companies Act, 2013 Section 62 of the	
	W https://www.puneicai.org/all-pages/download/226_d870c8ef02bab8cb77c11c95a7465588			
1131/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	as per Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013 Section 450 of the	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			
1132/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	the Companies Act, 2013. ? As per Section 144 of the Companies Act, 2013 Auditor of the company shall		the Companies Act, 2013 ? As per section 56(4)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, a company shall	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1133/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	<p>accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>accounting and book keeping services; (b) internal audit; (c) design and implementation of any financial information system; (d) actuarial services; (e) investment advisory services; (f) investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; (h) management services; and kind of services as may be prescribed:</p>	
1134/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	<p>accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>accounting and book keeping services; (b) internal audit; (c) design and implementation of any financial information system; (d) actuarial services; (e) investment advisory services; (f) investment banking services; (rendering of outsourced financial services; (h) management services; and (i) any other kind of services as may be prescribed:</p>	
1135/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	<p>accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...</p>		<p>Accounting and book keeping services; • Internal audit; • Design and implementation of any financial information system; • Actuarial services; • Investment advisory services; • Investment banking services; • Rendering of outsourced financial services; • Management services; and • Any other kind of services as may be prescribed.</p>	

1136/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
	accounting and book keeping services; internal audit; design and implementation of any financial information system; actuarial services; investment advisory services; investment banking services; rendering of outsourced financial services; management services; and any other kind of services as may be prescribed		accounting and book keeping services; (b) internal audit; (c) design and implementation of any financial information system; (d) actuarial services; (e) investment advisory services; (f) investment banking services; (rendering of outsourced financial services; (h) management services; and (i) any other kind of services as may be prescribed:	
	W https://taxguru.in/company-law/audit-and-auditors-companies-act-2013-relevant-sections.html			
1137/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by		connected or with such individual or through any other entity, whatsoever, in which such has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1138/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by		connected or with such individual or through any other entity, whatsoever, in which such has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1139/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
	connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by		connected or with such individual or through any other entity, whatsoever, in which such has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1140/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
connected, or associated person or other entity over which individual has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by		connected or with such individual or through any other entity, whatsoever, in which such has significant influence or control, or whose name or trade mark or brand is used by		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...				
1141/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		contravened such provisions knowingly or wilfully with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1142/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		contravened such provisions knowingly or wilfully with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1143/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		contravened such provisions knowingly or wilfully with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1144/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>contravened such provisions knowingly or willingly with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...</p>		<p>contravened such provisions knowingly or willfully with the intention to deceive the company or its shareholders or creditors or tax authorities,</p>		
1145/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>particulars relating to the utilisation of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed shall also be included in the books of account</p>		
1146/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>particulars relating to the utilisation of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed shall also be included in the books of account</p>		
1147/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>particulars relating to the utilisation of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed shall also be included in the books of account</p>		

1148/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	85% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>particulars relating to the utilization of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed in their books of account.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>particulars relating to the utilisation of material or labour or to other items of cost as may be prescribed shall also be included in the books of account</p>		
1149/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>the cost auditor of the company who is in default shall be punishable in the manner asprovided in sub-sections (2) to (4) of section 147. 1.</p>		
1150/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>the cost auditor of the company who is in default shall be punishable in the manner as provided in sub-sections (2) to (4) of Section 147.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p>		
1151/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147 of the Companies Act, 2013. Appointment and Qualifications of Directors</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>the cost auditor of the company who is in default shall be punishable in the manner as provided in sub-sections (2) to (4) of section 147. 98 CHAPTER XI APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS 149.</p>		

1152/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>The cost auditor in default shall be punishable in the manner provided in sub sections (2) to (4) of Section 147 of the Companies Act, 2013. Appointment and Qualifications of Directors</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>the cost auditor of the company who is in default shall be punishable in the manner as provided in sub-sections (2) to (4) of section 147. 98 CHAPTER XI APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS 149.</p>		
1153/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
<p>Section 154 of the Companies Act, 2013 requires that every individual intending to be appointed as director</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Section 266-A of the Companies Act, 1956 and seeks to provide that every individual intending to be appointed as director</p>		
1154/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting. (3)</p>		
1155/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
<p>every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting. (3)</p>		

1156/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting		every director shall be appointed by the company in general meeting. (3)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1157/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
	unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in		Unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting,not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall - (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors byrotation; and (ii) save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1158/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
	unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting		Unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting, not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall— (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation; and (ii) save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1159/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
	<p>unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting, not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall- (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation; and (ii) save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>	
1160/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
	<p>unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation (ii) be appointed by the company in general meeting</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>Unless the articles provide for the retirement of all directors at every annual general meeting, not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of a public company shall— (i) be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation; and (ii) save as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>	
1161/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
	<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (b) The remaining directors in the case of any such company shall, in default of, and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, also be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>	

1162/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (b) The remaining directors in the case of any such company shall, in default of, and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, also be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>		
1163/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (b) The remaining directors in the case of any such company shall, in default of, and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, also be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>		
1164/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	44 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	44 WORDS
<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act. The remaining directors in the case of such a company (i.e., public company) shall in default of and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company also be appointed by the company in general meeting.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>otherwise expressly provided in this Act, be appointed by the company in general meeting. (b) The remaining directors in the case of any such company shall, in default of, and subject to any regulations in the articles of the company, also be appointed by the company in general meeting. (</p>		

1165/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days		who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty two days	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
1166/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year		who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year. (4)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1167/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year		who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year. (4)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1168/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year		who has stayed in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days in the previous calendar year. (4)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1169/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	as per Section 149(3) of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 149 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013,		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			
1170/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	Act, 2013 requires every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government		Act requires every listed public company to have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. Further, the central government	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1171/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government		Every listed public company have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors and the Central Government	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1172/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	Act, 2013 requires every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government		Act requires every listed public company to have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. Further, the central government	
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			

1173/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	every listed company to have at least one third of the total number of directors as independent directors. The Central Government		Every listed public company have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors and the Central Government	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1174/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more		public company having a paid-up share capital ten crore rupees or more.	
	W https://taxguru.in/company-law/appointment-company-secretary-cs-companies-act-2013-2.html			
1175/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more or the Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the		public company having- (i) paid up share capital fifty crore rupees or more the preceding year; or (ii) turnover of two hundred crore rupees or more during the	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf			
1176/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
	public company having paid-up share capital of 10crore rupees or more or the Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the		public company having: • paid up share capital fifty crore rupees or more the financial year; or • turnover of two hundred crore rupees or more during the	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/provisions-relating-to-audit-of-companies-under ...			

1177/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
Public companies having turnover of 100crore rupees or more or the public companies which have an aggregate outstanding loans, debentures and deposits		public companies having turnover of Rs. 100 crores or more; or the public companies, which have in aggregate, outstanding loans, debentures and deposits,		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1178/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •		liable, only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through Board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. (13)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1179/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •		liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through Board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. 5.2		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				
1180/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •		liable, only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through Board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. (13)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1181/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
	liable only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. •		liable, only in respect of such acts of omission or commission by a company which had occurred with his knowledge, attributable through Board processes, and with his consent or connivance or where he had not acted diligently. (13)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1182/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •		an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent directors,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1183/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •		may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons whoare eligible and willing to act as independent directors,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1184/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •		an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent directors,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1185/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent Directors. •		an independent director may be selected from a data bank containing names, addresses and qualifications of persons who are eligible and willing to act as independent directors,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1186/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	Section 151 of the Companies Act, 2013 a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (		section 252A of the 1956 Act under the following A listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1187/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (		A listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1188/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (		A listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1189/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	a listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders (		A listed company may have one director elected by such small shareholders	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1190/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may		in such manner and with such terms and conditions as may	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1191/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		in such manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1192/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		in such manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1193/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	in such a manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed. •		in such manner and with such terms and conditions as may be prescribed.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1194/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	the Act. • As per Section 163 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company		the Companies Act, 2013 ? As per a) of the Companies Act, 2013, a company	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1195/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	46% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	Section 163 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company may provide in its Articles for the appointment of not less than 2/3 rd of the total directors through the system of proportional representation		Section 265 of the Companies Act, 1956 and seeks to provide that the of a company may provide for the appointment of not less than two-thirds of the total number of the directors in accordance with the principle of proportional representation.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1196/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •		every listed public company to have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors.	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1197/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •		Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1198/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •		Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1199/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors. •		Every listed public company shall have at least one-third of the total number of directors as independent directors		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1200/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
a director may resign from his office by giving a notice		A director may resign from his office by giving a notice		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1201/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,		A director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company and the Board shall on receipt of such notice		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1202/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,		A director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company and the Board shall on receipt of such notice		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1203/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
a director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company. On receipt of such notice,		A director may resign from his office by giving a notice in writing to the company and the Board shall on receipt of such notice		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1204/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	79% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may		the Board shall on receipt of such notice take note of the same and the company shall intimate the Registrar in such manner, within such time and in such form as may		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1205/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.		the Board shall on receipt of such notice and the company shall intimate the Registrar in such manner, within such time and in such form as may be prescribed		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1206/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.		the Board shall on receipt of such notice and the company shall intimate the Registrar in such manner, within such time and in such form as may be prescribed		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1207/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
the board shall take note of the same and the company shall intimate the registrar in such manner within such time and in such form as may be prescribed.		the Board shall on receipt of such notice and the company shall intimate the Registrar in such manner, within such time and in such form as may be prescribed		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1208/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		Offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement.		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1209/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		Offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement 43		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/MCAsearch/search_table.html				
1210/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1211/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement				
Offer or invitation for subscription of securities on private placement.				
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1212/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily Section 447 –				
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily (section 305				
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
1213/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily Section 447 –				
solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily. Section 306.				
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/handle/123456789/2114?sam_handle=123456789/1362				
1214/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
use of electronic mode for sending notice of meetings [Section 173(3) of 2013 Act], passing of resolution by circulation [Section 175 of 2013 Act] and other areas. Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning				
use of electronic mode for sending notice of meetings [section 173(3) of 2013 Act], passing of resolution by circulation [section 175 of 2013 Act] and other areas. Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning				
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				

1215/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning		Some of the other significant changes in relation to the board and its functioning		
W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219				
1216/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.		Every company shall hold the first meeting of the Board of Directors within thirty days of the date of its incorporation		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1217/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	46% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
of the Companies Act, 2013 read along with SS-1 (Secretarial Standard) every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.		of the Companies Act, 1956 and seeks to provide every company shall hold the first meeting of the Board of Directors within thirty days of the date of its incorporation		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1218/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
every company shall hold the first meeting of its board within 30 days of its incorporation.		Every company shall hold the first meeting of the Board of Directors within thirty days of the date of its incorporation		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1219/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	in the Board meeting through video conferencing or other audio-visual		in the Board meeting prescribed video conferencing or other audio visual	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			
1220/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	Section 173(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 provides that Directors can participate in the Board meeting through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •		section 173 of the Companies Act, 2013, (a) The directors can participate in a of the Board either in person through video conferencing or other audio visual means, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1221/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •		through video conferencing or other audio visual means, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1222/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	through video conferencing or other audio- visual mode as may be prescribed. •		through video conferencing or other audio visual means, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1223/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.		By hand delivery or by post or by electronic means. (
W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf				
1224/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.		by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.		
W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf				
1225/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.		by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1226/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •		the participation of the directors by video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1227/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

1228/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>the participation of the directors by video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum</p>		
1229/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>the participation of director at Board meeting through video conferencing or by other electronic means shall be counted for the purpose of Quorum. •</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>the participation of the directors by video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum</p>		
1230/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company hall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher,</p>		
1231/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
<p>the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.</p> <p>W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf</p>		<p>the quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company shall be one third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher,</p>		

1232/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.		The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of acompany hall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1233/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
of the Companies Act, 2013 the quorum for meeting of Board of Directors shall be 1/3 of its total strength or two directors whichever is higher.		of the Companies Act, 1956 and seeks provide that quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company shall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1234/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013		section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. 2. Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013		
W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf				
1235/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013		section 295 of the Companies Act, 1956. Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013		
W https://incometaxindia.gov.in/Acts/Companies%20Act,%202013/102120000000034755.htm				

1236/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013		section 560 of the Companies Act, 1956 (Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013). ***		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				
1237/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	54% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
Section 175 of the Companies Act, 2013. • Section 118 of the Companies Act, 2013 contains provisions with respect to minutes of every meeting of Board		section 184 of the Companies Act, 2013 ? Section 184(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 9(1) of the Companies (Meeting of Board		
W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1238/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	44% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.		The Board of of every listed company and such other class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed, shall constitute an Audit Committee. 109 (2) The Audit Committee shall consist of a minimum of three directors with independent directors forming a majority: Provided majority of members of Audit Committee including its Chairperson shall be persons with ability to read and understand, the statement. (3)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1239/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	35% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
	<p>the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>The Board of of 1[every listed public company] and such other class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed, shall constitute an Audit Committee. (2) The Audit Committee shall consist of a minimum of three directors with independent directors forming a majority: majority of members of Audit Committee including its Chairperson shall be persons with ability to read and understand, the financial statement.(3)</p>	
1240/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	44% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
	<p>the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The Board of of every listed company and such other class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed, shall constitute an Audit Committee. (2) The Audit Committee shall consist of a minimum of three directors with independent directors forming a majority: Provided majority of members of Audit Committee including its Chairperson shall be persons with ability to read and understand, the statement. (3)</p>	
1241/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	44% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
	<p>the Board. • Every Listed Company and such other company as may be prescribed shall form Audit Committee comprised of minimum 3 directors with majority of the Independent Directors and majority of members of audit committee shall be person with ability to read and understand financial statement.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The Board of of every listed company and such other class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed, shall constitute an Audit Committee. 109 (2) The Audit Committee shall consist of a minimum of three directors with independent directors forming a majority: Provided majority of members of Audit Committee including its Chairperson shall be persons with ability to read and understand, the statement. (3)</p>	

1242/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed		Every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1243/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed		Every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1244/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed		Every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1245/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed		Every listed company or such class or classes of companies, as may be prescribed,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1246/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall		shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committeeconsisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1247/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.		shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1248/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
every listed company and prescribed class or classes of companies, shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.		every listed company and such other class or classes of companies, as may be shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1249/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one half shall be independent directors.		shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors:		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1250/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
	shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •		shareholders, debenture-holders, deposit-holders and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a stakeholders relationship committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the board.	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1251/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
	company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •		company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture-holders, deposit-holders and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non- executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. (6)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1252/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
	company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •		company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture-holders, deposit-holders and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. (6)	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1253/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
	company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture- holders, deposit-holders, and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non-executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. •		company which consists of more than one thousand shareholders, debenture-holders, deposit-holders and any other security holders at any time during a financial year shall constitute a Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisting of a chairperson who shall be a non- executive director and such other members as may be decided by the Board. (6)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1254/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
	Act, or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in		Act, or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder, including regulations made by the company in	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1255/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:		or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder, including regulations made by the company in general meeting: 111	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1256/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:		or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder, including regulations made by the company in general meeting:	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1257/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and regulations made by the company in general meeting:		or in the memorandum or articles, or in any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder, including regulations made by the company in general meeting: 111		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1258/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of		The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1259/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	82 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	82 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest		The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board, namely: — (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68; (c) issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) invest		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1260/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest		by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board, namely:-- (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares;(b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68;issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) invest		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

1261/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	82 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	82 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest		The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board, namely:- (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under Section 68; (c) issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) invest		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1262/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	82 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	82 WORDS
The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board: (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorize buy-back of securities, (c) to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) to invest		The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers on behalf of the company by means of resolutions passed at meetings of the Board, namely:— (a) to make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68; (c) issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow monies; (e) invest		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1263/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
<p>the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>the funds of the company; to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans;(to approve financial statement and the</p>		
1264/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
<p>report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>report; diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee</p>		
1265/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the</p>		

1266/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	133 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	133 WORDS
<p>the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify:</p>		
1267/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify:</p>		

1268/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

133 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

133 WORDS

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8>

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify:

1269/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

133 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

133 WORDS

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify. •

W [https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...](https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013...)

the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) to diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (k) any other matter which may be prescribed: Provided that the Board may, by a resolution passed at a meeting, delegate to any committee of directors, the managing director, the manager or any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company, the principal officer of the branch office, the powers specified in clauses (d) to (f) on such conditions as it may specify:

1270/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •		of the average net profits of the company made during the three immediately preceding financial years,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1271/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •		of the average net profits of the company made during the three immediately preceding financial years,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1272/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. •		of the average net profits of the company made during the three immediately preceding financial years,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1273/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	67% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	of the average net profits of the Company during the three immediately preceding financial years. • As per Section 184 of the		of the average net profits of the company made during the 3 immediately preceding financial years (b) at least 3% of the	
	W http://kb.icai.org/pdfs/PDFFile5b2785e5ec0122.05446683.pdf			

1274/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made,</p>		
1275/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made,</p>		
1276/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made,</p>		

1277/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the disclosures already made.</p> <p>W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>at the first meeting of the Board in which he participates as a director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year or whenever there is any change in the 52 FAQs ON THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 disclosures already made,</p>		
1278/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	54 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	54 WORDS
<p>no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person</p> <p>W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html</p>		<p>no company shall, directly or indirectly, advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person.</p>		
1279/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	79 WORDS	92% MATCHING TEXT	79 WORDS
<p>apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>apply to-- (a) the giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director-- (i) as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or (ii) pursuant to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or (b) a company which in the ordinary course of its business provides loans or gives guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a</p>		

1280/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

146 WORDS

90% MATCHING TEXT

146 WORDS

Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •

W <https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf>

Act, no company shall, directly or indirectly, advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person: Provided that nothing in this sub-section apply to— (a) the giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— (i) as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or (ii) pursuant to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or (b) a company which in the ordinary course of its business provides loans or gives guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate

1281/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

146 WORDS

90% MATCHING TEXT

146 WORDS

Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8>

Act, no company shall, directly or indirectly, advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person: Provided that nothing in this sub-section apply to- (a) the giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director- (i) as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or (ii) pursuant to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or (b) a company which in the ordinary course of its business provides loans or gives guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate

1282/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	146 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	146 WORDS
<p>Act, 2013 no company shall, directly or indirectly advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person it will not apply to giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or a company which in the ordinary course of its business provide loans or give guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate. •</p>		<p>Act, no company shall, directly or indirectly, advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt, to any of its directors or to any other person in whom the director is interested or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by him or such other person: Provided that nothing in this sub-section apply to— (a) the giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director— (i) as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or (ii) pursuant to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or (b) a company which in the ordinary course of its business provides loans or gives guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the bank rate</p>		
<p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>				
1283/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>to any office or place of profit in the company</p>		<p>to any office or place of profit in the company,</p>		
<p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>				
1284/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
<p>to any office or place of profit in the company</p>		<p>to any office or place of profit in the company,</p>		
<p>W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf</p>				

1285/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	to any office or place of profit in the company		to any office or place of profit in the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1286/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	to any office or place of profit in the company		to any office or place of profit in the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1287/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him		arrangement by which— (a) a director of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or a person connected with him	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1288/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him		arrangement by which- (a) a director of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or a person connected with him	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1289/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	arrangement by which a director of the company or of its holding company or any person connected with him		arrangement by which— (a) a director of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or a person connected with him	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1290/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	as per Section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013. • As per Section 194 of the Companies Act, 2013		as per section 450 of the Companies Act 2013. 5.1. Penal provision as per section 450 of Companies Act 2013	
	W https://www.taxmann.com/post/blog/case-study-procedure-of-conducting-board-meetings-under-compani ...			
1291/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel The 2013 Act brought many changes to the existing guidelines related to appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel.		Appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel The 2013 Act brings significant changes to the existing requirement of the 1956 Act with respect to appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel.	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1292/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	47% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel The 2013 Act brought many changes to the existing guidelines related to appointment and remuneration of managerial personnel.		APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF THE MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL The 2013 Act has made the significant changes as compare to the existing requirement of the 1956 Act with respect to the appointment and managerial remuneration of the managerial personnel.	
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			
1293/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	The provisions for appointment of managing director, whole time director or manager are		The provisions for appointment of managing director, whole time director or manager are	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			

1294/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
	applicable to all companies. The overall ceiling in respect of payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains at 11% of the profit for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		applicable to all companies. The overall ceiling in respect of payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains at 11% of the profit for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. 1.	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1295/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		for that financial year computed in the manner laid down in section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013,	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/JULYCOMPANY_LAW_CORNER.pdf			
1296/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains at 11% of the profit for the financial year computed in the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. •		payment of managerial remuneration by a public company remains the same 11% of the profit of the financial year computed as per the manner laid down in the 2013 Act. 41 • 42. 1.)	
	W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219			
1297/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of		independent director shall not be entitled to any stock option and may receive remuneration by way of	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1298/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of		independent director shall not be entitled to any stock option & may receive remuneration by way of		
W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219				
1299/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of		independent director shall not be entitled to any stock option and may receive remuneration by way of		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1300/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
Independent director not entitled to stock option and may receive remuneration only by way of		independent director shall not be entitled to any stock option and may receive remuneration by way of		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1301/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration		where a company is required to re- state its financial statements due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole- time director or manager or Chief Executive Officer (by whatever name called) who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, received the remuneration (
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1302/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
<p>Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration</p>		<p>where a company is required to re-state its financial statements due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made under, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager or Chief Executive Officer (by whatever name called) who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, received the remuneration (</p>		
<p>W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/JULYCOMPANY_LAW_CORNER.pdf</p>				

1303/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	59 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	59 WORDS
<p>Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration</p>		<p>where a company is required to re- state its financial statements due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole- time director or manager or Chief Executive Officer (by whatever name called) who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, received the remuneration (</p>		
<p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>				

1304/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	63 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	63 WORDS
<p>Where a company is required to re-state its financial statement due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, the remuneration received (including stock option)</p>		<p>where a company is required to re-state its financial statements due to fraud or non-compliance with any requirement under this Act and the rules made thereunder, the company shall recover from any past or present managing director or whole-time director or manager or Chief Executive Officer (by whatever name called) who, during the period for which the financial statements are required to be re-stated, received the remuneration (including stock option)</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>				

1305/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-		of companies as may be prescribed shall have the following whole-time key managerialpersonnel,-- managing director, or Chief Executive Officer or manager and in their absence, a whole-	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1306/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,		Every company belonging to such class or of companies as may be prescribed shall have the following whole-key managerial personnel,— (managing director, or Chief Executive Officer or manager and in their absence, a whole-time director; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1307/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,		Every company belonging to such class or of companies as may be prescribed shall have the following whole-key managerial personnel,- (managing director, or Chief Executive Officer or manager and in their absence, a whole-time director; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1308/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	Every company belonging to such class or description of companies as may be prescribed shall have a Managing Director, or Chief Executive Officer or Manager and in their absence, a whole-time director,		Every company belonging to such class or of companies as may be prescribed shall have the following whole-key managerial personnel,— (managing director, or Chief Executive Officer or manager and in their absence, a whole-time director; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1309/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of		an individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1310/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		an individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1311/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or ChiefExecutive Officer of the company at the same		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1312/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		an individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1313/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
An individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		an individual shall not be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the company, in pursuance of the articles of the company, as well as the managing director or Chief Executive Officer of the company at the same		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1314/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses		time after the date of commencement of this Act unless,— (the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or (b) the company does not carry multiple businesses:		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1315/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses		time after the date of commencement of this Actunless,— the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or (b) the company does not carry multiple businesses:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1316/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses		time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, - (the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or (b) the company does not carry multiple businesses:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1317/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	time after the date of commencement of this Act unless, — the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or the company does not carry multiple businesses		time after the date of commencement of this Act unless,— (the articles of such a company provide otherwise; or (b) the company does not carry multiple businesses:	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1318/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	within a period of six months from the closure of financial year.		within a period of six months from the expiry of the financial year).	
	W https://cleartax.in/s/corporate-social-responsibility			
1319/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1320/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.		shall be held within a period of ninemonths from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1321/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1322/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	shall be conducted within a period of nine months from the date of closure of its first financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1323/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	shall file the same with the concerned Registrar of Companies within 60 days from the date		shall file copy of the special resolution with the Registrar of Companies within days from the date	
	W http://corporatelawreporter.com/companies_act/section-3-of-companies-act-2013-formation-of-company/			
1324/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1325/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1326/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	within 60 days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held.		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting is held	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1327/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1328/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
	days from the date on which the annual general meeting		days from the date on which the annual general meeting	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1329/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1330/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	within 60days from the date on which the annual general meeting		within days from the date on which the annual general meeting	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1331/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		specifying the reasons for not holding the annual general meeting, with	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1332/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		specifying the reasons for not holding the annual general meeting, with	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1333/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		specifying the reasons for not holding the annual general meeting, with	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1334/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
	specifying the reasons for not holding the Annual General Meeting along with		specifying the reasons for not holding the annual general meeting, with	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1335/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The		The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company hall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher, and the		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1336/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The		The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company shall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher, and the		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1337/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	45% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The quorum for a Board Meeting shall be one third of its total number of directors or two whichever is higher. The		The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Directors of a company hall be one-third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher, and the		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1338/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.		video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1339/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.		video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum		
W https://www.icsi.edu/Webmodules/Publications/FAQs_on_Section_8_Companies.pdf				
1340/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.		video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1341/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
video- conferencing or other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purpose of quorum.		video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1342/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		at any time the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1343/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		at any time the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1344/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		at any time the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1345/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
at any time, the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to the two third of its total number of directors,		at any time the number of interested directors exceeds or is equal to two-thirds the totalstrength of the Board of Directors, the number of directors		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1346/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday		could not be held for want of quorum, then, unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day, which is not a national holiday,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1347/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>could not be held for want of quorum, then, unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day, which is not a national holiday,</p>		
1348/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>could not be held for want of quorum, then, unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day, which is not a national holiday,</p>		
1349/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>could not be held for want of quorum then, the same shall be adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week and if that day is a national holiday then the next succeeding day which is not a public holiday</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>could not be held for want of quorum, then, unless the articles of the company otherwise provide, the meeting shall automatically stand adjourned to the same day at the same time and place in the next week or if that day is a national holiday, till the next succeeding day, which is not a national holiday,</p>		

1350/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.		for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1351/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.		for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1352/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.		for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1353/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	50% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	for the purpose of increasing the number towards compliance of quorum number or to convene a general meeting of the company.		for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1354/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf		of the Board, namely:— (a) make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68; (to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow		
1355/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43		of the Board, namely:-- make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68;to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow		
1356/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
of the Board of Directors: • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8		of the Board, namely:- (a) make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under Section 68; (to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow		

1357/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	43 WORDS	61% MATCHING TEXT	43 WORDS
<p>of the Board of Directors; • Make calls on shareholders in respect of unpaid money on their shares; • Authorize buy-back of securities under section 68; • To issue securities, including debentures, whether in India or outside India; • To borrow</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>of the Board, namely:— (a) make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares; (b) to authorise buy-back of securities under section 68; (to issue securities, including debentures, whether in or outside India; (d) to borrow</p>		
1358/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
<p>To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>to invest the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (any other matter</p>		
1359/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
<p>To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>to invest the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans;(g) to approve financial statement and the Boards report; diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; any other matter</p>		

1360/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
	<p>To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>to invest the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (any other matter</p>	
1361/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	65 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	65 WORDS
	<p>To invest the funds of the company; • To make loans or give guarantee or provide security for such loans granted; • To approve financial statement and the Board's report; • To diversify the business of the company; • To approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; • To take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in company; • Any other matter</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>to invest the funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect loans; (g) to approve financial statement and the Board's report; (h) diversify the business of the company; (i) to approve amalgamation, merger or reconstruction; (j) to take over a company or acquire a controlling or substantial stake in another company; (any other matter</p>	
1362/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	<p>any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company,</p>	

1363/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,		any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1364/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	any other principal officer of the company. In case of branch office of a company,		any other principal officer of the company or in the case of a branch office of the company,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1365/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.		to borrow monies; (e) to invest funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1366/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.		to borrow monies; to invest funds of the company; to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1367/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.		to borrow monies; (e) to invest funds of the company; (to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1368/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
To borrow monies • To invest the funds of the company and • To grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans.		to borrow monies; (e) to invest funds of the company; (f) to grant loans or give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans; (
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1369/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution		on powers of Board. — (1) The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers only with the consent of the company by a special resolution,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1370/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
Restrictions on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution		Restrictions on powers of Board. (1) The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise thefollowing powers only with the consent of the company by a special resolution,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

1371/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	68% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>Restrictions on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Restrictions on powers of Board.- (1) The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers only with the consent of the company by a special resolution,</p>		
1372/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
<p>on Powers of Board: The Board of Directors shall exercise its power only with the consent of the company via passing a special resolution</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>on powers of Board.— (1) The Board of Directors of a company shall exercise the following powers only with the consent of the company by a special resolution,</p>		
1373/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>of the Board of Directors or of a committee of the Board, the minutes shall also contain— (a) names of the directors present at the meeting; and (b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors,</p>		
1374/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
<p>Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>names of the directors present at the meeting; and (b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors,</p>		

1375/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>of the Board of Directors or of a committee of the Board, the minutes shall also contain- (a) names of the directors present at the meeting; and (b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors,</p>		
1376/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	64% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
<p>of the board meeting or a committee thereof shall comprise: • Names of the Directors present at the meeting. • In case of resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>of the Board of Directors or of a committee of the Board, the minutes shall also contain— (a) names of the directors present at the meeting; and (b) in the case of each resolution passed at the meeting, the names of the directors,</p>		
1377/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	40% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
<p>notice calling such meeting shall disclose the nature of concern and interest in each item of such special business by every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>notice calling such meeting, namely:— (a) the nature of concern or interest, financial or otherwise, if any, in respect of each items of— (every director and the manager, if any; (ii) every other key managerial personnel; and (iii) relatives of</p>		

1378/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	42 WORDS	40% MATCHING TEXT	42 WORDS
notice calling such meeting shall disclose the nature of concern and interest in each item of such special business by every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of		notice calling such meeting, namely- (a) the nature of concern or interest, financial or otherwise, if any, in respect of each items of- (every director and the manager, if any; (ii) every other key managerial personnel; and (iii) relatives of		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1379/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of such director, manager or key managerial		every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of a director, manager, or any other key managerial		
W https://www.slideshare.net/CAPankajChhabra/new-companies-act-2013-44335219				
1380/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	27 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	27 WORDS
every • director, • manager, • any other key managerial personnel and • relatives of such director, manager or key managerial personnel [		every director, manager, any other key managerial personnel and relatives of such director, manager or any other key personnel		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
1381/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member		The notice of every meeting of the company shall be given to— (a) every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1382/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member		The notice of every meeting of the company shall be given to-- (a) every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1383/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member		The notice of every meeting of the company shall be given to- (a) every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1384/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	75% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
The notice of such meeting shall be given to: • Every member of the company • Legal representative of any deceased member		The notice of every meeting of the company shall be given to— (a) every member of the company, legal representative of any deceased member		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1385/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
Assignee of an insolvent member • Auditor(s) of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by		assignee of an insolvent member; of the company; and (c) every director of the company. (4) Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1386/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by		of the company; and (c) every director of the company. (4) Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1387/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	74% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by		of the company; and (c) every director of the company. (4) Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1388/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	Assignee of an insolvent member • Auditor(s) of the company, and • Every director of the company In case, there is any accidental omission to give notice to, or non-receipt of such notice by		assignee of an insolvent member; of the company; and (c) every director of the company. (4) Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1389/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.		be held within nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			

1390/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1391/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1392/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	shall be held within 9 months from the date of closing of its financial year.		shall be held within a period of nine months from the date of closing of the first financial year	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1393/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
	Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3		Registrar may, for any special reason, extend the time within which any annual general meeting, other than the first annual general meeting, shall be held, by a period not exceeding	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1394/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.		Registrar may, for any special reason, extend the time within which any annual general meeting, other than the first annual general meeting, shall be held, by a period not exceeding months. (2)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1395/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.		Registrar may, for any special reason, extend the time within which any annual general meeting, other than the first annual general meeting, shall be held, by a period not exceeding months. (2)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1396/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	70% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
Registrar may for any special reason extend the time within which any AGM shall be held by a period not exceeding 3 months.		Registrar may, for any special reason, extend the time within which any annual general meeting, other than the first annual general meeting, shall be held, by a period not exceeding months. (2)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1397/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		intent to defraud its creditors, members or any other or otherwise for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in a manner oppressive		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1398/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		intent to defraud its creditors, members or any other or otherwise for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in a manner oppressive	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1399/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	intent to defraud its creditors or members or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive		intent to defraud its creditors, members or any other or otherwise for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in a manner oppressive	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1400/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	or for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in any manner oppressive of		or otherwise for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose, or in a manner oppressive of	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1401/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003		frauds relating to a company: Provided that until the Serious Fraud Investigation Office is established under subsection (1), the Serious Fraud Investigation set-up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No. 45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1402/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003		set-up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of IndiaResolution No. 45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1403/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003		frauds relating to a company: Provided that until the Serious Fraud Investigation Office is established under sub-section (1), the Serious Fraud Investigation set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No. 45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated 2	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1404/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	frauds relating to a company. Till the time SFIO is not established, SFIO set up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No.45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated:02.07.2003		frauds relating to a company: Provided that until the Serious Fraud Investigation Office is established under subsection (1), the Serious Fraud Investigation set-up by the Central Government in terms of the Government of India Resolution No. 45011/16/2003-Adm-I, dated	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1405/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer.		with the Special Court for framing of charges shall be deemed to be a report filed by a police officer	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1406/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer.		with the Special Court for framing of charges shall be deemed to be a report filed by a police officer		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1407/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
SFIO with the court for framing of charges shall be treated as a Report filed by a Police Officer. SFIO shall have		SFIO with the Court for framing of charges shall be treated as a report filed by a Police Officer. SFIO shall have		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1408/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a		a) destroys, mutilates or falsifies, or conceals or tampers or unauthorisedly removes, or is a		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1409/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tamper or does unauthorized removal or is a party to		a) destroys, mutilates or falsifies, or conceals or tampers or unauthorisedly removes, or is a party to		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1410/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tampers or does unauthorized removal or is a party to		a) destroys, mutilates or falsifies, or conceals or tampers or unauthorisedly removes, or is a party to	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1411/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
	a) Destroys, mutilates, or falsifies or conceals or tampers or does unauthorized removal or is a party to		a) destroys, mutilates or falsifies, or conceals or tampers or unauthorisedly removes, or is a party to	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1412/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	54% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false		relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or the body corporate; (b) makes, or is a party to the making of, a false entry in any document concerning the company or body corporate; or (c) provides an explanation which is false or which he knows to be false,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1413/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false		relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or the body corporate; (b) makes, or is a party to the making of, a false entry in any document concerning the company or body corporate; or (c) provides an explanation which is false or which he knows to be false,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1414/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	54% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
<p>relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or the body corporate; (b) makes, or is a party to the making of, a false entry in any document concerning the company or body corporate; or (c) provides an explanation which is false or which he knows to be false,</p>		
1415/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	54% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
<p>relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or body corporate, or b) Makes or is a party to the making of any false entry in the document concerning the company or body corporate, or c) Provides any false information which he knows to be false</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>relating to the property, assets or affairs of the company or the body corporate; (b) makes, or is a party to the making of, a false entry in any document concerning the company or body corporate; or (c) provides an explanation which is false or which he knows to be false,</p>		
1416/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				

1417/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)</p>				
1418/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	37 WORDS	87% MATCHING TEXT	37 WORDS
<p>provisions are aimed at ensuring higher accountability for the company and majority shareholders and increasing flexibility for corporates. The provisions suggested companies to consider the scale and extent of compliance requirements while formulating their restructuring plans.</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>				
1419/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>				
1420/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
<p>no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>				

1421/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
<p>to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in fraud, but which may extend up to 3 times</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)</p>				
1422/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	41 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	41 WORDS
<div> <p>the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p> </div> <div> <p>the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under section 133. (8)</p> </div>				
1423/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
<div> <p>no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p> </div> <div> <p>no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. (8)</p> </div>				

1424/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	55 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	55 WORDS
	no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under Section 133. •		no compromise or arrangement shall be sanctioned by the Tribunal unless a certificate by the company's auditor has been filed with the Tribunal to the effect that the accounting treatment, if any, proposed in the scheme of compromise or arrangement is in conformity with the accounting standards prescribed under section 133. (8)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1425/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		merger or amalgamation may be entered into between two or more small companies or between a holding company and	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1426/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	80% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		merger or amalgamation may be entered into between two or more small companies or between a holding company and	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1427/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1428/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	merger or amalgamation between two small companies or between a holding company and		merger or amalgamation may be entered into between two or more small companies or between a holding company and	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1429/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		amalgamations between companies registered this Act and incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1430/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		amalgamations between companies registered this Act and incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1431/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	amalgamations between Indian Companies and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		amalgamations between companies registered this Act and incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1432/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be		and companies incorporated in the jurisdictions of such countries as may be	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1433/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	47% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
	as per Section 234 of the Companies Act, 2013. • There is a specific provision for purchase of minority shares under Section 236 of the Companies Act, 2013		as per section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. There are specific sections for both of them: Remuneration to directors (section 197 of the Act);	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1434/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.		of the issued equity share capital of a company, by virtue of an amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or for any other reason,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1435/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.		of the issued equity share capital of a company, by virtue of an amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or for any other reason,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1436/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	of the issued capital of the company, either directly or by virtue of any amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or any other reason.		of the issued equity share capital of a company, by virtue of an amalgamation, share exchange, conversion of securities or for any other reason,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1437/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to		property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1438/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	46 WORDS	81% MATCHING TEXT	46 WORDS
	assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed		assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by1[a person having such qualifications and experience, registered as a valuer and being a member of anorganisation recognised, in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed]	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			

1439/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
	<p>valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>valuation is required to be made in respect of property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company. (2)</p>	
1440/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	<p>by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company. (2)</p>	
1441/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
	<p>valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>valuation is required to be made in respect of property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company. (2)</p>	

1442/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	88 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	88 WORDS
	valuation is required to be made of any property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company		valuation is required to be made in respect of property, stocks, shares, debentures, securities or goodwill or any other assets (herein referred to as the assets) or net worth of a company or its liabilities under the provision of this Act, it shall be valued by a person having such qualifications and experience and registered as a valuer in such manner, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed and appointed by the audit committee or in its absence by the Board of Directors of that company. (2)	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1443/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	of the Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies		of the Companies (Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies)	
	W https://taxguru.in/company-law/brief-summary-amendments-companies-act-2013-wef-1-04-2022.html			
1444/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	21 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	21 WORDS
	Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013,		removal of names of companies from the register of companies ? notice under section 248(1) of the Companies Act, 2013	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1445/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
	Section 247(1) of the Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013,		section 385 of Act. Rs.6000/- for document. VI. Fees Removal of Names of Companies from the Registrar of Companies under section 248 (2) of the Act.	
	W https://ca2013.com/resolutions-and-agreements-to-be-filed/			

1446/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	42% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
Companies Act, 2013. Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of Companies As per Section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Registrar has the power to remove		companies Removal of Names of Companies from the Register of CompaniesChapter XVIII REMOVAL OF NAMES OF COMPANIES FROM THE OF COMPANIES 248. Power of Registrar to remove		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1447/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.		in case of a company regulated under a special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1448/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.		in case of a company regulated under a special Act, approval of the regulatory bodyconstituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1449/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	25 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	25 WORDS
case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.		case of a company regulated under a special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1450/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	97% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
In case of a company regulated under a Special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained.		in case of a company regulated under a special Act, approval of the regulatory body constituted or established under that Act shall also be obtained		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1451/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing		on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing 50%		
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
1452/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt		Where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent. or more of its outstanding amount of debt,		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1453/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	82% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
Revival and Rehabilitation of Sick Companies Under Section 253 of the Companies Act, 2013 where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt		REVIVAL AND REHABILITATION OF SICK COMPANIES 253. Determination of Where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt,		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				

1454/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
	where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent or more of its outstanding amount of debt		Where on a demand by the secured creditors of a company representing fifty per cent. or more of its outstanding amount of debt,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1455/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	36 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	36 WORDS
	the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors,		The company has failed to pay the debt within a period of 30 days of the service of the notice of The company failed to secure or compound the debt to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1456/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
	the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.		the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in 158 the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company. (2)	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1457/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
<p>the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company. (2)</p>		
1458/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	81 WORDS	98% MATCHING TEXT	81 WORDS
<p>the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, then any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>the company has failed to pay the debt within a period of thirty days of the service of the notice of demand or to secure or compound it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditors, any secured creditor may file an application to the Tribunal in 158 the prescribed manner along with the relevant evidence for such default, non-repayment or failure to offer security or compound it, for a determination that the company be declared as a sick company. (2)</p>		
1459/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	40% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>up by the Tribunal are: • If the company resolves through special resolution for winding up • If the company acted against sovereignty and integrity of India •</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>up by the Tribunal, -- (a) if the company has, by special resolution, resolved that the company be wound up by theTribunal; (b) if the company has acted against the interests of the sovereignty and integrity of India,</p>		

1460/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				
1461/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
1462/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>				
1463/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
<p>Application made by Registrar or any other person authorized by Central Government</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

1464/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •				
SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)				
1465/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •				
W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf				
1466/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •				
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
1467/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	20 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	20 WORDS
tribunal is of the opinion that the affairs of the company have been conducted in a fraudulent manner •				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				

1468/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and</p> <p>SA Komal (1).docx (D152746463)</p>				
1469/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and</p> <p>SA Komal M.docx (D151760440)</p>				
1470/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	84% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>that the liquidator cannot proceed with the winding up due to lack of funds and assets or for any other reason whatsoever and</p> <p>SA Komal .docx (D151911925)</p>				
1471/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the</p> <p>SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)</p>				

1472/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the</p> <p>SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)</p>				
1473/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>				
1474/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
<p>within 30 days from the date of the order. The Registrar shall then make</p> <p>SA Vijay Swami Liquidation wrt IBC2016_Final 1.pdf (D138612273)</p>				
1475/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
<p>make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order and the company shall be dissolved accordingly. The power of the</p> <p>SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)</p>				

1476/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	22 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	22 WORDS
shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16.		shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees for every day during which the default continues. 303.		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1477/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	69% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
If the liquidator makes a default in forwarding a copy as aforesaid, he/she shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16.				
SA Final Paper4.pdf (D31410572)				
1478/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16. Companies				
SA Deepa final.docx (D29501740)				
1479/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose		a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

1480/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to,		address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1481/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS
	Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (		Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode. 384.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1482/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	62 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	62 WORDS
	Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (		Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode. 384.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1483/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (Section 383		which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode. Section 387:		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1484/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	23 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	23 WORDS
shall be punishable with fine which may extend to ` 5000 for every day during which the default continues. 15.16. Companies				
SA DISSERT FULL.docx (D29323302)				
1485/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	64 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	64 WORDS
Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode (Section 383		Any process, notice, or other document required to be served on a foreign company shall be deemed to be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name and address have been delivered to the Registrar under Section 380 and left at, or sent by post to, the address which has been so delivered to the Registrar or by electronic mode. Section 383		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1486/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as		The provisions of sections 34 to 36(both inclusive) shall apply to-- (i) the issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				

1487/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to— (i) the issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to</p>		
1488/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>The provisions of Sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to- (i) the issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under Section 389 as they apply to</p>		
1489/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to: (i) The issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The provisions of sections 34 to 36 (both inclusive) shall apply to— (i) the issue of a prospectus by a company incorporated outside India under section 389 as they apply to</p>		
1490/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	48 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	48 WORDS
<p>prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p>		<p>prospectus issued by an Indian company; (ii) the issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. 1[(2) Subject to the provisions of section 376, the provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatismutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a</p>		

1491/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.		prospectus issued by an Indian company; (ii) the issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India. 392.	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1492/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.		prospectus issued by an Indian company; (ii) the issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1493/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	53 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	53 WORDS
	prospectus issued by an Indian company. (ii) The issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India.		prospectus issued by an Indian company; (ii) the issue of Indian Depository Receipts by a foreign company. (2) The provisions of Chapter XX shall apply mutatis mutandis for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India. 392.	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1494/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	65% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	a company other than a public company wherein the paid- up share capital should not exceed _____		a company, other than a public company, – 1 2 FAQs ON THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 2 (i) paid-up share capital of which does not exceed	
	W https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/companiesact2013/Final%20FAQsonCompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1495/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	26 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	26 WORDS
	Small Company is a company other than a public company wherein the paid- up share capital should not exceed _____crore and higher amount may be prescribed		small company a company other than a public company — • Paid-up share capital of which does not exceed â,¹ lakh rupees or higher amount as may be prescribed	
	W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/faqs-companies-act-2013.html			
1496/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1497/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1498/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1499/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1500/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1501/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1502/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1503/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	35 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	35 WORDS
	having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 500 crores or more or net profit of 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1504/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1505/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1506/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of ` One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1507/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 5,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 100 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1508/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1509/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1510/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of ` One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1511/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1512/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1513/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1514/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of ` One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year	
	W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf			
1515/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
	having net worth of 10 crores or more or turnover of 100 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1516/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1517/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1518/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.</p> <p>W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf</p>		<p>having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year</p>		
1519/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
<p>having net worth of 100 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of 10 crores or more during any financial year. 15.17.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year</p>		
1520/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	107 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	107 WORDS
<p>without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.</p> <p>SA Trishla Singh-A Critical Analysis of Debt Recovery Laws Their Efficacy and Implementation in Indi ... (D114105205)</p>				

1521/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	107 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	107 WORDS
	<p>without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114091907)</p>			
1522/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	63% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	<p>Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies,</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43</p> <p>COMPANIES TO FURNISH INFORMATION OR STATISTICS Section 408: Power of Central Government to direct companies to furnish information or statistics. (1) The Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies,</p>			
1523/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	<p>Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p> <p>COMPANIES TO FURNISH INFORMATION OR STATISTICS 405. Power of Central Government to direct companies to furnish information or statistics.— (1) The Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p>			

1524/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	107 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	107 WORDS
	<p>without prejudice to any liability including repayment of any debt under this Act or any other law for the time being in force, any person who is found to be guilty of fraud, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than 6 months but which may extend to 10 years and shall also be liable to fine which shall not be less than the amount involved in the fraud, it may extend to three times the amount involved in the fraud. If the fraud in question involves public interest, the term of imprisonment shall not be less than three years.</p> <p>SA TRISHLA PH.D. THESIS.docx (D114062021)</p>			
1525/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	<p>Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p> <p>COMPANIES TO FURNISH INFORMATION OR STATISTICS 405. Power of Central Government to direct companies to furnish information or statistics.- (1) The Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p>			
1526/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	34 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	34 WORDS
	<p>Companies to Furnish Information or Statistics As per Section 405 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p> <p>COMPANIES TO FURNISH INFORMATION OR STATISTICS 405. Power of Central Government to direct companies to furnish information or statistics.— (1) The Central Government may, by order, require companies generally, or any class of companies, or any</p>			

1527/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.		company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order. (2)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1528/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.		company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order. (2)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43				
1529/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.		company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order. (2)		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1530/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order.		company, to furnish such information or statistics with regard to their or its constitution or working, and within such time, as may be specified in the order. (2)		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1531/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
If any company fails to comply with an order made		If any company fails to comply with an order made		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1532/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
If any company fails to comply with an order made		If any company fails to comply with an order made		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1533/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
If any company fails to comply with an order made		If any company fails to comply with an order made		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1534/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	78 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	78 WORDS
or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.		or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both. (5)		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1535/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

79 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

79 WORDS

Section, or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.

W <https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8>

section (3), or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both. (5)

1536/1599**SUBMITTED TEXT**

78 WORDS

100% MATCHING TEXT

78 WORDS

or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both.

W [https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...](https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013...)

or knowingly furnishes any information or statistics which is incorrect or incomplete in any material respect, the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both. (5)

1537/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	69 WORDS	77% MATCHING TEXT	69 WORDS
<p>the company shall be punishable with fine which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees and every officer of the company who is in default, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to three lakh rupees, or with both. Special Courts As per Section 435(1)</p>		<p>the company shall be punishable with fine which not be less than lakh rupees which may extend ten lakh and every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than twenty-five thousand rupees but which may extend to lakh rupees, or with both." 2. Section 86 numbered as sub-section (1)</p>		
<p>W https://ibclaw.in/section-86-of-the-companies-act-2013-punishment-for-contravention/</p>				

1538/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
<p>the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary.</p>		<p>The Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy 1[trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more], by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary. (2)</p>		
<p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>				

1539/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	76 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	76 WORDS
<p>the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary. Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.</p>		<p>The Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy 1 [trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more], by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary: 2 [Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.] (2)</p>		
<p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>				

1540/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	39 WORDS	86% MATCHING TEXT	39 WORDS
<p>Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.] (3)</p>		
1541/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	76% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
<p>Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.</p> <p>W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/</p>		<p>Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law; (30) "</p>		
1542/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	76 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	76 WORDS
<p>the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary. Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a first class Judicial Magistrate having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>The Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy 1 [trial of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more], by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary: 2 [Provided that all other offences shall be tried, as the case may be, by a Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class having jurisdiction to try any offence under this Act or under any previous company law.] (2)</p>		

1543/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		net worth or turnover as may be prescribed, may accept deposits from persons other than its members		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1544/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	11 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	11 WORDS
Act, the Central Government may, for the purpose of providing				
SA Vinit Sharma.docx (D118006703)				
1545/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		net worth or turnover as may be prescribed, may accept deposits from persons other than its members		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1546/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	78% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members.		net worth or turnover as may be prescribed, may accept deposits from persons other than its members		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1547/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	57 WORDS	90% MATCHING TEXT	57 WORDS
<p>only those public companies which meet the prescribed net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members. Other companies can accept deposits only from its members. The Companies will have to incur additional costs due to requirements related to credit rating, maintenance of additional liquid funds, deposit insurance, etc.</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>only those public companies which meet the prescribed net worth or turnover criteria may accept deposits from persons other than its members. Other companies can accept deposits only from its members. The proposed provisions will enhance the protection of the deposit holders. Companies will have to incur additional costs due to requirements related to credit rating, maintenance of additional liquid funds, deposit insurance, etc. 1.</p>		
1548/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	40 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	40 WORDS
<p>All companies will be required to comply with the prescribed conditions which includes issuance of a circular to its members, obtaining credit rating, providing deposit insurance, maintaining deposit repayment reserve account, etc. [Section 73(2) of the 2013 Act].</p> <p>W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf</p>		<p>All companies will be required to comply with the prescribed conditions which includes issuance of a circular to its members, obtaining credit rating, providing deposit insurance, maintaining deposit repayment reserve account, etc. [section 73(2) of the 2013 Act]. 2.</p>		
1549/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	89% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
<p>Schedule III Division I: Financial Statements for a company whose financial Statements are required to comply with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006. General Instructions For</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>SCHEDULE III (See Section 129) 3[Division I Financial Statements for a company whose Financial Statements are required to comply with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006. GENERAL INSTURCTIONS FOR</p>		

1550/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		PREPARATION OF BALANCE SHEET AND STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS OF A COMPANY	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1551/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		PREPARATION OF BALANCE SHEET AND STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS OF A COMPANY] 1.	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1552/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	15 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	15 WORDS
	Preparation of Balance Sheet And Statement of Profit And Loss of a Company		PREPARATION OF BALANCE SHEET AND STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS OF A COMPANY	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1553/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	38 WORDS	95% MATCHING TEXT	38 WORDS
	Division II: Financial Statements for a company whose financial statements are drawn up in compliance of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. General Instructions For Preparation Of Financial Statements Of A Company Required To Comply With		Division II Financial Statements for a company whose financial statements are drawn up in compliance of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. GENERAL INSTURCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF A COMPANY REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1554/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	13 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	13 WORDS
A Company Required To Comply With the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS)		a company is not required to comply with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS),		
W https://wirc-icai.org/wirc-reference-manual/part5/schedule-ii-rate-of-depreciation-the-companies- ...				
1555/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government		and 197) PART I CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A MANAGING OR WHOLE- TIME DIRECTOR OR A MANAGER WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1556/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government		and 197) Part I Conditions To Be Fulfilled For The Appointment Of A Managing Or Whole-Time Director Or A Manager Without The Approval Of The Central Government		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1557/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	94% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
and Section 197 Conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a Managing or Whole Time Director or a Manager without the approval of the Central Government		and 197) PART I CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A MANAGING OR WHOLE- TIME DIRECTOR OR A MANAGER WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				

1558/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (		SCHEDULE VII (See section 135) Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1559/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (		Schedule VII as the activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies.	
	W https://cleartax.in/s/corporate-social-responsibility			
1560/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (		SCHEDULE VII (See Sections 135) Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1561/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	93% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	Schedule VII Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies (		SCHEDULE VII (See section 135) Activities which may be included by companies in their Corporate Social Responsibility Policies	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			

1562/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	24 WORDS	52% MATCHING TEXT	24 WORDS
The common types of companies which can be registered under the Act are: (a) Private companies such as (i) One Person Company (		The basic types of companies that can be registered under the Act are: • Public Company • Private Company • One Person Company		
W https://lawtimesjournal.in/types-of-companies-under-the-companies-act-2013/				
1563/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act. •		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) —		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				
1564/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	29 WORDS	96% MATCHING TEXT	29 WORDS
Articles of Association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act. •		articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered from time to time or applied in pursuance of any previous company law or of this Act; (6) "		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1565/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.		associate companyll, in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has a significant influence, but which is not a subsidiary company of the company having such influence and includes a joint venture company.		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1566/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.		associate company", in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has a significant influence, but which is not a subsidiary company of the company having such influence and includes a joint venture company. 8[
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1567/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.		Associate company", in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has a significant influence, but which is not a subsidiary company of the company having such influence and includes a joint venture company.	
	W https://fastlegal.in/academy/companies-act/associate-company-as-per-companies-act2013/			
1568/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	32 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	32 WORDS
	Associate Company in relation to another company is a company where such another company has a significant influence, but not a subsidiary company of the latter. It includes Joint Venture Company.		associate company", in relation to another company, means a company in which that other company has a significant influence, but which is not a subsidiary company of the company having such influence and includes a joint venture company.	
	W https://taxguru.in/company-law/clarification-preparation-consolidated-financial-statement.html			
1569/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.		foreign companyll means any company or body corporate incorporated outside India whether having a place of business in India	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1570/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	71% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.		Foreign Company as a Company incorporated outside India but has a place of business in India		
W https://corpbiz.io/learning/types-of-companies-under-companies-act-2013/				
1571/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.		foreign company" means any company or body corporate incorporated outside India whether having a place of business in India		
W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8				
1572/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
Foreign Company means a company incorporated outside India but having its place of business in India.		foreign companyll means any company or body corporate incorporated outside India whether having a place of business in India		
W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...				
1573/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government		issue of such depository receipts; (45) —Government companyll means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government		
W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf				

1574/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government</p> <p>W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8</p>		<p>issue of such depository receipts; (45) "Government company" means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government</p>		
1575/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	28 WORDS	59% MATCHING TEXT	28 WORDS
<p>Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government</p> <p>W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/</p>		<p>Government company" means any company in which not less than fifty one per of the paid up share capital is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government</p>		
1576/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	33 WORDS	51% MATCHING TEXT	33 WORDS
<p>issue of shares outside India. Government Company means any company that has at least 51% of the paid-up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any state government</p> <p>W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...</p>		<p>issue of such depository receipts; (45) —Government companyll means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is held by the Central Government, or by any State Government</p>		
1577/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
<p>or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments,</p>		

1578/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.		or Governments,or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1579/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.		or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1580/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	17 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	17 WORDS
	or governments or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more state governments.		or Governments, or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments,	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			
1581/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.		investment companyll means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, debentures or other securities; (
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1582/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.		investment company" means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, debentures or other securities; (
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1583/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	19 WORDS	91% MATCHING TEXT	19 WORDS
	Investment Company means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, stock, debentures or other securities.		investment companyll means a company whose principal business is the acquisition of shares, debentures or other securities; (
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1584/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company		a person is entered in the register of members of a company as the holder of shares in that company	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1585/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company		a person is entered in the register of members of a company as the holder of shares in that company	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			

1586/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	18 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	18 WORDS
	a person is entered into the register of members as the holder of shares in the company		a person is entered in the register of members of a company as the holder of shares in that company	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1587/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by		Government companyll means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			
1588/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by		Government company" means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1589/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by		Government company" means any company in which not less than fifty one per of the paid up share capital is by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by	
	W https://ibclaw.in/section-2-of-the-companies-act-2013-definitions-of-the-companies-act-2013/			

1590/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	60% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	government company as any company which has at least 51% of the paid up share capital held either by the Central Government, or by any State Government or partly by		Government companyll means any company in which not less than fifty-one per of the paid-up share capital is by the Central Government, or by any State Government or Governments, or partly by	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1591/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	14 WORDS	88% MATCHING TEXT	14 WORDS
	According to the Doctrine of indoor management, the persons dealing with the company		According to the "doctrine of indoor management" the outsiders, dealing with the company	
	W http://vsmartdownload.com/downloads/cafoundation/notes/law/open/Company%20Act.pdf			
1592/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	12 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	12 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5ed606dd894ef2080ac4fb43			
1593/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf			

1594/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.casemine.com/act/in/5a979da54a93263ca60b71b8			
1595/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	16 WORDS	100% MATCHING TEXT	16 WORDS
	A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares 9.		A company may issue debentures with an option to convert such debentures into shares,	
	W https://www.indiacode.nic.in/bitstream/123456789/15198/1/the_companies_act%2c_2013_no._18_of_2013 ...			
1596/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	66% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
	having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		having net worth crore INR, or more or a turnover of 1000 crore INR or more, a net profit of five INR or more, during any financial year	
	W https://www.pwc.in/assets/pdfs/publications/2013/companies-act-2013-key-highlights-and-analysis.pdf			
1597/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	30 WORDS	73% MATCHING TEXT	30 WORDS
	net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.		net worth Rs 5,000 crore or more, or • turnover of Rs 1,000 crore or more or • net profit of crore or more during any financial year	
	W http://gtw3.grantthornton.in/assets/Companies_Act-Governance_June_2014.pdf			

1598/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	83% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.</p> <p>W https://icmai.in/upload/Students/MTPSyl2016June2019/Final/Paper13-Solution_Set1.pdf</p>		<p>having net worth of rupees hundred crores or more, or turnover of ` One thousand crores or more a net profit of rupees crores or more during any financial year</p>		
1599/1599	SUBMITTED TEXT	31 WORDS	62% MATCHING TEXT	31 WORDS
<p>having net worth of 500 crores or more or turnover of 1,000 crores or more or net profit of ` 5 crores or more during any financial year.</p> <p>W https://www.mca.gov.in/Ministry/pdf/CompaniesAct2013.pdf</p>		<p>having net worth of rupees hundred crore or more, or turnover of rupees one thousand crore or more a net profit of rupees crore or more during any financial year</p>		